

Official Transcript of Proceedings**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control
Systems Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Process Using ADAMS Template
ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI Review Complete

Location: Rockville, Maryland

RECEIVED

MAR 31 2008

Date: Thursday, March 20, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2084

Pages 1-322

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

TRO4

ACRS OFFICE COPY
DO NOT REMOVE FROM ACRS OFFICE

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

March 20, 2008

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on March 20, 2008, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

8 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

9 + + + + +

10 THURSDAY

11 MARCH 20, 2008

12 + + + + +

13 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

14 + + + + +

15 The Advisory Committee met at the
16 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, One White Flint
17 North, Commissioners' Conference Room O-1F16/G16,
18 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George
19 Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

20 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

21 GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

22 DENNIS BLEY, Member

23 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

24 JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU, Project Manager

GIRIJA SHUKLA, Project Manager

MYRON HECHT, Consultant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	Opening remarks	4
3	NRC Digital I&C Steering Committee Activities . .	6
4	S. Bailey, J. Grobe	
5	Interim Staff Guidance on Cyber Security	25
6	M. Gareri	
7	Interim Staff Guidance on Licensing Process . . .	55
8	S. Bailey, P. Loeser	
9	Draft Interim Staff Guidance on Review of	
10	New Reactor Digital I&C PRAs	98
11	G. Kelly, C. Coutt, S. Arndt	
12	Industry Comments on ISGs	183
13	G. Clefton, NEI	
14	Industry Review of Operational Experience . . .	196
15	R. Torok EPRI, B. Geddes Southern	
16	Engineering Services, D. Blanchard AREI	
17	Operational Experience Review and Digital	
18	Categorization Update	261
19	M. Waterman, S. Arndt	
20	Discussion of Future Interactions Between	
21	The Staff and the Subcommittee	289
22	S. Arndt	
23	Discussion of Subcommittee	314
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:37 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

ACRS Members in attendance are Dennis Bley, Jack Sieber and John Stetkar. Myron Hecht is also attending as a consultant to the Subcommittee.

Girija Shukla of the ACRS staff is a designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss three new digital I&C interim staff guidance for cyber security, licensing process and review of new reactor digital reliance CPRAs; and these are only two. As well as the operational experience review and digital categorization update and the progress associated with the research and digital risk assessment methods.

We will hear presentations from the NRC staff, Nuclear Energy Institute on the industry comments on the ISGs, and Electric Power Research Institute on the industry review of operational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience.

2 The Subcommittee will gather
3 information, analyze relevant issues and facts and
4 formulate proposed positions and actions as
5 appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting were announced as part of the notice of this
8 meeting previously published in the *Federal*
9 *Register*. We have received no written comments or
10 requests for time to make oral statements from
11 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

12 We will have Mr. Don Chase of ScienTech
13 on a bridge phone line listening to the discussions
14 today. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the
15 phone line will be open one way during the
16 presentations and Committee discussions.

17 A transcript of the meeting is being
18 kept and will be made available as stated in the
19 *Federal Register* notice. Therefore, we request that
20 participants in this meeting use the microphones
21 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
22 the Subcommittee. The participants should first
23 identify themselves and speak with sufficient
24 clarity and volume so that they may be readily
25 heard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We will now proceed with the meeting.
2 And I call upon Mr. Jack Grobe of the NRC to begin.

3 MR. GROBE: Thank you, George.

4 I'll certainly speak with sufficient
5 volume. I don't know if will be sufficient clarity.
6 You may help do that.

7 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm Associate
8 Director of the Office of Nuclear Regulator
9 Regulations for Engineering and Safety Systems.

10 I guess a year or more ago Louise asked
11 me to chair -- I apologize.

12 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm Associate
13 Director of NRR for Engineering and Safety Systems.

14 Louise about a year ago asked me to
15 share to chair the Digital Instrumentation and
16 Control Steering Committee which integrates five
17 offices' activities; NRR, NRO, Research, NSIR and
18 NMSS in the areas of digital instrumentation and
19 control.

20 The level of activity of the Digital
21 Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee has
22 been extraordinary over the past year. Because of
23 that, we rotated several young ladies, Belkys Sosa
24 and Patti Silva into leadership positions assisting
25 me in managing the activities of the steering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee. We concluded that wasn't sufficient, so
2 we created a new position. It's the Deputy Director
3 position of the Division of Engineering in NRR
4 strictly for digital instrumentation and control.
5 Stew Bailey was selected for that position. And
6 it's not to exceed one year currently. We're hoping
7 at the end of a year that digitalized C&I activities
8 will be down to a dull roar and should be able to be
9 handled by the normal chain of command. So Stew has
10 a 12 month opportunity to excel in the area of
11 digital instrumentation and control. And he's going
12 to give the presentation this morning.

13 MR. BAILEY: Good morning. I'm Stewart
14 Bailey. As Jack just said, I'm the recently
15 appointed Deputy Division Director for Digital I&C.

16 Can we go to the next slide, please?

17 Just to recap, what we're looking here
18 is the structure of the steering committee and the
19 task working groups.

20 In early 2007 the steering committee was
21 generated along with the first six task working
22 groups. And these groups were set up to address the
23 areas that have been identified as needing prompt
24 attention to address issues related to digital
25 instrumentation and control.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Membership on the task working groups
2 comes out of the NRC line organizations. And we have
3 a lot of support from industry in addressing the
4 technical issues.

5 Next slide, please. Thank you.

6 As Jack said, we continue to work at a
7 very rapid pace to prepare for this rush if I&C. I
8 think we fully expect that the new reactors will be
9 using digital I&C extensively. And we have heard
10 that the existing fleet is looking to do retrofits
11 essentially for the sake of obsolescence. As a
12 result of this, technical issues were identified and
13 task working groups were set up to address these
14 technical issues.

15 And our activities since 2007, we have
16 had 15 public meetings of the task working groups to
17 address the various technical and process issues.

18 We've also had three public steering
19 committee meetings.

20 As we will discuss, we generated one new
21 task working group. This is for the fuel cycle
22 facilities. That information was initially in the
23 licensing task working group but it was determined
24 that the licensing issues that they face and their
25 process was sufficiently different that it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more efficient to have a separate task working group
2 address those issues.

3 We issued three interim staff guidance.
4 The first one was cyber security, which we will be
5 discussing.

6 The second one was probabalistic risk
7 assessments -- oh, I'm sorry. That is in
8 concurrence, probabalistic risk assessments.

9 And also, we are developing interim
10 staff guidance on the licensing process.

11 Both of those last two will also be
12 discussed later on.

13 Next slide, please.

14 We recently revised --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me.

16 MR. BAILEY: Yes?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When we say
18 "interim," how long is that supposed to be?

19 MR. BAILEY: We'll get to that in a
20 little while. Interim staff guidance was a vehicle
21 to allow us to quickly get out our positions on the
22 technical issues. We are looking at updates to the
23 Standard Review Plan or NUREGs or other agency
24 documents within the next couple of years. And at
25 that point we will be retiring the interim staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance.

2 MR. GROBE: One of the concerns that I
3 have, we were trying to slice the baby up to achieve
4 a number of goals. We needed guidance to the
5 industry rapidly.

6 The normal public processes for dealing
7 with a regulatory guide or a NUREG or a revision to
8 the Standard Review Plan take at least a year. It
9 requires going out for public comment and meeting
10 with the ACRS, with the CRGR. So it takes quite some
11 time.

12 We created this interim staff guidance
13 position, and this has been used in a number of
14 different offices for different purposes. In some
15 cases, the agency has depended on interim guidance
16 for an extended period of time; maybe as long as a
17 decade. I didn't see that that was an appropriate
18 thing to do because we did truncate some of the
19 public engagement in developing these guidelines as
20 well as the various committees.

21 Recognizing that the interim guidance
22 didn't require a formal ACRS review and approval, we
23 set up a series of subcommittee meetings like we're
24 doing today. But we anticipate as rapidly as
25 possible getting this into the normal infrastructure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and eliminating the interim staff guidance.

2 So depending on the nature of the
3 guidance, that would either be a revision to the
4 Standard Review Plan issuance or update of a
5 regulatory guide, in some cases revisions to
6 industry standards, IEEE standards. There will be a
7 variety of formal documents that would be issued to
8 finally resolve these issues.

9 It's important to integrate these
10 because some of them effect the same Standard Review
11 Plan.

12 So the schedule for accomplishing these
13 goes over the next several years. But the goal is
14 to get them into the formal infrastructure as
15 rapidly as possible.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what kinds of
17 reviews do the interim guidance documents get? I
18 mean, you mentioned that one of the reasons that the
19 revisions to the SRP and possibly regulatory
20 guidance, one of the reasons is that you have
21 reviews by the ACRS.

22 MR. GROBE: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And used by
24 other, the GR --

25 MR. GROBE: CRGR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: CRGR.

2 MR. GROBE: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Industry
4 comments. Does the industry have a chance to
5 comment on the interim guidance?

6 MR. GROBE: Absolutely. I don't
7 believe--

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what makes
9 this shorter?

10 MR. GROBE: All of the administrative
11 trappings. You know, for example what we're doing
12 now, when we complete a draft of our interim guide,
13 we may be meeting with the industry in a public
14 meeting several days -- we try to give at least 10
15 days, but some cases several days after we finish
16 the draft we meet with the industry on that draft.

17 Most of these guides have gone through
18 at least two drafts where we've discussed them
19 publicly with the industry and obtained comments.

20 Internally these documents are concurred
21 in by all the TWG members which represent multiple
22 offices. As a minimum NRO, Research and NRR concur
23 on the interim staff guidance before they're issued.
24 And they've incorporated or considered all the
25 industry comments before they're issued.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we get substantial value out of
2 these dialogues with the Digital Instrumentation and
3 Control Subcommittee of the ACRS.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Is it written comments
5 from industry or just primarily interaction?

6 MR. GROBE: Both. Both.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

8 MR. BAILEY: Okay. I think that took
9 some of the things that I was just about to talk to.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So skip them
11 then.

12 MR. BAILEY: I will skip them then.

13 But I did want to give some credit here.
14 In addition to our long term actions we are getting
15 extensive support from the industry. And they have
16 provided us with four reports on topical areas in
17 terms of including minimum inventory of human system
18 interfaces, a document related to computerized
19 procedures and implementation guidance for those
20 procedures, guidance on manual operation actors and
21 common cause failure applicability.

22 So these are to assist in the NRC's
23 decision making in developing the interim staff
24 guidance and ultimately, the final updates to NRC
25 documentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you getting
2 interaction with the actual instrument manufacturers
3 and suppliers?

4 MR. GROBE: In some cases, more than
5 we'd prefer. But extensive interaction with the
6 vendors, with the new reactor designers, Mitsubishi
7 and others, extensive interaction with the operating
8 reactor folks.

9 So typically a public steering committee
10 meeting might have 25 or 30 representatives of the
11 various different industries.

12 The task working group meetings are at
13 more of a tech staff level and there's extensive
14 participation by a number of people.

15 The interesting challenge is trying to
16 get an industry position. Because each of these
17 different components of the industry have different
18 needs and perspectives, and many of them are in a
19 competitive nature with each other. So the
20 decisions, like most decisions the agency makes,
21 there are people that are pleased with the decision
22 and people that aren't because it goes contrary to
23 the direction they thought they were going which
24 might have given them a competitive advantage over
25 what they perceived their competitors are doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 So it's been very difficult to get
2 industry positions. We have many industries that
3 we're dealing with here

4 MEMBER BLEY: When you said you've tried
5 to have the operating folks in, is it in the
6 licensee engineering staffs or are you actually
7 getting input and participation from operators,
8 maintenance personnel?

9 MR. GROBE: Let me phone a friend. Give
10 me some input.

11 Have we had actual operators or has it
12 been mostly the engineering designers?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to go to
14 a microphone.

15 MR. ARNDT: You can correct me. It's
16 been mostly the engineering staff, the design staff
17 although in some areas some of the operational staff
18 have participated in areas where they consider that
19 to be a particular interest. For example, in the
20 human factors area.

21 MR. GROBE: We currently have under
22 review two fairly substantial operating reactor
23 license amendments. Oconee has in house, and we're
24 just starting our review of an extensive application
25 to retrofit the reactor protection system and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineered safety features actuation system with
2 digital.

3 Wolf Creek also has an application in
4 house to replace the main steam feed isolation
5 system with a digital upgrade.

6 So those, we're having extensive
7 interaction with those two organizations which
8 includes interaction not only with the engineering
9 organizations but input on the issues that affect
10 the operators.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious. Were
12 the operating kinds of people invited to participate
13 and have just not shown up, for the most part?

14 MR. GROBE: Oh, absolutely.

15 Well, we depend on the industry to send
16 whoever they think is appropriate.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I understand.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: So these meetings are
19 noticed in the *Federal Register*.

20 MR. GROBE: Not in the *Federal Register*.
21 They're public noticed and they're on our public
22 website.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, all right.

24 MR. ARNDT: What we've seen is dependent
25 upon the particular technical issue associated with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a particular working group, you get a different mix
2 of people, be it instrument and control system
3 designers, plant system designers, operational
4 people, new plants, operating plants; depending upon
5 the technical issue associated with it. Or, of
6 course, PRA folks.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are
8 everywhere.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: To follow up on Dennis'
10 question, have you had much interaction with the
11 international community? Because, you know, these
12 systems are installed and operating much more
13 extensively overseas than they are in the U.S.

14 MR. GROBE: Yes. We've had extensive
15 interaction internationally.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: With operations folks
17 also from plants that have had several years of
18 operating experience with the systems?

19 MR. GROBE: There's been a variety of
20 interaction. Some of it has been attendance of
21 specific topic focused counterpart meetings. And
22 some of it has been visiting sites. Some of it has
23 been attending professional meetings, international
24 professional meetings. So it's been a variety of
25 interactions, but there's been extensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interaction.

2 Probably six or eight months ago we
3 provided the ACRS with a compendium of all the
4 interactions that we had engaged in. And in recent
5 months there's been an additional level of
6 interaction.

7 One of the interactions is part of
8 what's referred as the MDEP program, the
9 multinational design evaluation program where I
10 think it's the AP1000 and the EPR, we're looking at
11 leveraging international engineering activities to
12 be more efficient in the review of those two
13 designs. And that includes digital as well as a
14 variety of other areas.

15 So there's been extensive international
16 interaction, both here in the United States as well
17 as elsewhere.

18 About six months ago we hosted a meeting
19 particularly on common cause failure. And we had, I
20 think, seven countries come.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you making an
22 attempt to have an international consensus of ground
23 rules for various phases?

24 MR. GROBE: That's part of the MDEP
25 initiative. MDEP has two kind of legs to it, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really Gary Hollahan from New Reactors is a better
2 person to talk about this. But one of the strands
3 of MDEP is to try to get the international standard
4 setting organizations, whether it's mechanical which
5 would be ASME and different organizations in Europe
6 and Japan, as well as other standard setting
7 organizations to try to define a standard for a
8 certain particular attribute and then identify the
9 differences and try to see if a consensus could be
10 developed.

11 This particularly affects component
12 manufacturers. Because if you're manufacturing
13 large forging, for a U.S. reactor you have to be
14 ASME code, for a French reactor it's a different
15 code, for a Japanese reactor it's a different code.
16 And now that we've become very global in our
17 component manufacturing, it would be much more
18 efficient to have a standard international set of
19 standards.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, the codes
21 for pressure vehicles and piping are similar
22 internationally. But for computers, data processing,
23 digital instrument control there are so many
24 branches that you can take, I would think that
25 achieving some kind of consensus would be more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difficult.

2 MR. GROBE: Our goal is to not attempt
3 that. That's part of what's ongoing with MDEP, and
4 it's going to take many years.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you need to keep
6 in mind that people may want to buy designs that are
7 outside the United States.

8 MR. GROBE: Right. And one of the
9 challenges that we're going to have, and we are
10 already having, is whether the designs that are used
11 at operating reactors in the United States in
12 particular meet our standards. And if they don't
13 meet our standards, then the review becomes more
14 complicated.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

16 MR. GROBE: But the goal of the Digital
17 Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee does
18 not include international standardization of
19 standards. That's a many year project. It's not a
20 short term activity.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's good to start off
22 on the same diving board, so to speak.

23 MR. GROBE: Right.

24 MR. ARNDT: Just to amplify that a
25 little bit. As Jack mentioned, that's not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular goal of this particular activity although
2 the NRC does actively participate in both U.S. and
3 international standard setting bodies in this area.
4 In this area it's primarily IEEE, a little bit ISA
5 in the U.S. And it's the International Electric
6 Congress international Electrotechnical Commission
7 internationally, IEC, which we have representatives
8 on. They have a special section for nuclear I&C.

9 And we also occasionally participate in
10 EU and OECD and IAEA bodies that don't set
11 standards, but set criteria and try and bring things
12 into a standardization.

13 But it's a significantly more
14 challenging area, as you pointed out, than
15 mechanical. Because both the structure of the
16 regulations and the specific regulations are fairly
17 significantly different between the various
18 countries.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

20 MR. GROBE: It was part of Chairman
21 Diaz' vision to integrate standards internationally.
22 And had we been sufficiently clairvoyant to
23 anticipate the nuclear renaissance, we would have
24 started this about a decade ago and we may have been
25 prepared to have international standards at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 point in time for this version of reactors that
2 we're hoping to build over the next several years.

3 The standards alignment activity that's
4 part of the MDEP I would anticipate could be in
5 place for the next generation of reactors. I don't
6 anticipate it's going to be in place for this
7 generation.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I may be wrong, but my
9 impression is that visual instrumentation is more in
10 use in Europe, for example, than it is in the United
11 States. And perhaps there is an opportunity to take
12 advantage of some of the experience that is in
13 Europe.

14 MR. GROBE: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go on.

16 MR. BAILEY: Okay. Where to start?

17 The steering committee is still working
18 at breakneck speed, essentially. There are several
19 ISGs that we will be completing in the near term, an
20 interim staff guidance on the licensing process, one
21 on operator actions. In October we will issue one
22 of fuel cycle facilities. And February of 2009 we
23 will revise the licensing process intern staff
24 guidance to include the issues related with cyber
25 security.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There may be other subsequent revisions
2 to licensing process as these other task working
3 groups finish up the results of those task groups as
4 they effect licensing and the documentation, and the
5 NRC's staff review would be factored in to the
6 licensing process interim staff guidance.

7 You had asked previously about industry
8 feedback. We are getting industry feedback at many
9 levels, as you had heard. We continue to take it in
10 task working groups and in the ISG development. And
11 also as we use the interim staff guidance and we
12 observe how effective they are, we accept that
13 feedback and we can incorporate and revise the
14 interim staff guidance as appropriate. And
15 certainly there are public comments for when
16 everything is incorporate into the regulatory
17 infrastructure.

18 Next slide, please.

19 Again, to reiterate. We plan to retire
20 the interim staff guidance by putting it into the
21 regulatory infrastructure using our standard
22 processes.

23 We are currently working on a tracking
24 method, and this is to make sure that everything is
25 done to our satisfaction. Because, as we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussed, some of these actions will likely still
2 be ongoing when we retire the steering committee.
3 So we want to make sure that we have the appropriate
4 tracking mechanisms for that.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you anticipate the
6 rulemaking may be required?

7 MR. BAILEY: There is at least one
8 rulemaking that is going to be needed related to
9 cyber security. I don't believe that we have
10 identified any other potential rulemakings at this
11 time.

12 MR. GROBE: There is one other. When we
13 put the rule in place for the SPDS it uses the word
14 "console" in the rule.

15 MR. BAILEY: Right.

16 MR. GROBE: And, of course, all of this
17 is going to be integrated into a digital platform.
18 There won't be a "console."

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Of some sort. Right.

20 MR. GROBE: So we need to fix that word
21 in the rule.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Next year?

24 MR. GROBE: At least. Actually, there's
25 a way to rapidly do that one, but it still takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. BAILEY: Well, that completes my
4 talk. If there are no other questions, we will head
5 into the next session on cyber security.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

7 MR. GARERI: Good morning. My name is
8 Mario Gareri, Division of Engineering in NRO. And
9 I'm the team lead for the cyber security TWG.

10 Okay. First slide, this is what I plan
11 to cover. I'm going to have a few slides to cover
12 the background so that it can give a pretty complete
13 picture of what actually occurred before the ISG was
14 issued. Then I'll have a couple of slides on the ISG
15 itself. And one slide on the current status that
16 we're at.

17 As you can see from the first bullet,
18 the ISG was basically develop to provide
19 clarification on cyber security guidance as it
20 relates specifically to digital I&C safety systems.
21 It was not intended to cover the entire cyber
22 security program as we're trying to develop right
23 now during the rulemaking.

24 The specific task for the TWG was to
25 address a issue and concern as it relates to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possibly inconsistencies and conflicts within two
2 specific documents, which were Regulatory Guide
3 1.152 Rev 2 and NEI 05-04 Rev 1.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you
5 summarize, at least for me, what kinds of threats
6 we're talking about? What is the issue here?

7 MR. GARERI: Okay. The issue is not
8 directly at threats or cyber security as a threat
9 assessment. It's we have two guidance documents that
10 the industry found, one was Regulatory Guide 1.152
11 Rev 2, which has cyber security criteria in it for
12 safety systems. And then there's an industry
13 guidance document that was endorsed by the NRC which
14 addresses cyber security as a problematic approach.
15 And the industry felt that the two documents had
16 inconsistency and conflicts within them.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Forget about
18 documents.

19 MR. GARERI: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are trying to
21 protect the I&C from something.

22 MR. GARERI: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is that
24 something?

25 MR. GARERI: The --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Intruding from --
2 and manipulating it, I mean --

3 MR. GARERI: Well, there's several
4 aspects of it. If you look at the design aspect,
5 we're trying to prevent possible bugs or back doors
6 being put into the software life cycle while we're
7 developing the software.

8 And if you look at the programmatic
9 approach, we're trying to prevent attackers from the
10 outside getting into the systems through a cyber
11 attack, the internet.

12 So there's two parts of it.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two parts.

14 MR. HECHT: Can I follow up on the next
15 question. My name is Myron Hecht. I'm a consultant
16 and we've not met before.

17 In the terms of a threat assessment, one
18 thinks also about insider threats and you say from
19 the internet. Well, there could be attacks from
20 places other than the internet.

21 MR. GARERI: Sure.

22 MR. HECHT: And so one of the things I
23 was looking for in this document was I was looking
24 for a definition of cyber security so that you could
25 have something to go on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, first of all, we need a definition
2 of what cyber security is and then we need to
3 probably have a threat assessment done and the
4 vulnerabilities-- well, the vulnerability assessment
5 comes after you've done the threat assessment.

6 It appears here from my not too in depth
7 review, but it appeared that you were dealing
8 primarily with access control and not with
9 authentication, for example, and not with logging
10 and the other aspects in auditing, which are the
11 other aspects of generally computer security. And I
12 don't know the difference between computer and cyber
13 security.

14 But I'm just saying that in order to
15 answer those questions about, for example, insiders
16 or the types of authentication needed in addition to
17 coming up with the pretty good guidance on the
18 structured process and access control, which is
19 covered here, that you would have to have that. And
20 it might not be a public threat assessment, it might
21 be classified. I don't know. Maybe such a document
22 does exist.

23 MR. GARERI: It actually does. There's
24 been a threat assessment, a NUREG that's been
25 developed and it's sought security related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information so it's not available to the public.

2 And those issues that you raise as far
3 as whether it's insider or not insider, that is
4 being addressed by the Office of NSIR through their
5 draft guide that they're developing. And it's also
6 addressed in the NEI 04-04 document. But like I
7 said, the scope of this TWG was very limited. It was
8 not to address cyber security as a whole.

9 So what you're asking is being
10 addressed, it's just not in this particular document
11 that we developed.

12 MR. HECHT: Well, if there are threats
13 that are being addressed in other documents, how
14 would they become part of staff guidance?

15 MR. GARERI: It's going to be covered by
16 the draft guide 5022 that's being developed right
17 now in NSIR and Research.

18 MR. HECHT: Okay. So that's not the
19 same thing?

20 MR. GARERI: No. That's not the same
21 thing as this. I'm going to get to that. That's
22 going to be the later slides which we'll talk about.

23 MR. KEMPER: If I could just jump in
24 here? This is Bill Kemper from NRR.

25 We are going to develop specific interim

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff guidance for cyber security licensing criteria
2 which is, as Mario said, is being produced via a
3 generation of DG 5022. But that information will be
4 put into the interim staff guidance for the
5 licensing guidelines. And Stew showed you a slide
6 on there. That's scheduled for later this year,
7 actually, to complete that.

8 MR. HECHT: It doesn't have to be clear
9 to me, but is it clear to the staff what the
10 differences are between these two documents and how
11 they fit together?

12 MR. KEMPER: Yes, yes. My staff and
13 NSIR staff and NRO are all working collaboratively
14 to sort that out.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. GARERI: Next slide.

17 Basically to determine what the possible
18 inconsistencies and conflicts may have been, what we
19 did is we developed a gap analysis. And through
20 that gap analysis what we found was actually, as the
21 next bullet indicates, that there were no real
22 inconsistency conflicts because the documents served
23 a different purpose. And basically, they were
24 actually complimentary to one another.

25 What we did then is the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically committed to revising NEI 04-04 Rev 1 to
2 be able to capture some of those gaps and the
3 differences that we found from Regulatory Guide
4 1.152 so that they could actually cover the same
5 criteria in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 and use that in lieu of
6 the Regulatory Guide itself.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Given you have those two
8 documents that you're trying to reconcile, how does
9 this new document fit within that framework?

10 MR. GARERI: The new document being the
11 ISG or the draft guide?

12 MEMBER BLEY: The draft guidance, the
13 interim guidance document.

14 MR. GARERI: The ISG that we're working
15 on?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

17 MR. GARERI: The ISG what it does, is it
18 basically gives a background on cyber security as a
19 whole. But then what it does it speaks specifically
20 to these two documents and addresses --

21 MEMBER BLEY: Marries them together?

22 MR. GARERI: Right. It provides
23 clarification on how exactly the document is to be
24 used and actually has attachments, which again I'm
25 going to be talking to later on. It has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation table attached to it so that if you use
2 NEI 04-04 Rev 2 in lieu of the Regulatory Guide, you
3 can look at this correlation table and it will show,
4 and I have an example in here in the slides, on
5 where the criteria from the Regulatory Guide is
6 found in the NEI document. So it makes it easier for
7 review or to be able to make a determination if it's
8 actually covered in that document. Okay? But I'll
9 get to that. There's a specific example that you'll
10 be able to see how it works out.

11 Let me see there. We're at the third
12 bullet, I guess. No, I covered that. Basically the
13 industry revised Rev 1 to be up to capture the
14 criteria within the Regulatory Guide.

15 And as Bill said, we worked together
16 with the various offices and industry. A lot of
17 public meetings and interaction and comments were,
18 obviously, considered and incorporated when it was
19 possible.

20 The cross-correlation table itself was
21 developed mainly to be able to map the criteria from
22 the Regulatory Guide to the NEI 04-04 Rev 2
23 document. Because as I said, initially the two
24 documents served different purposes. So it was very
25 difficult to take the NEI document and try to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determination just basically on going through that
2 document itself. So the table is really a tool to be
3 able to do a quicker review and a more consistent
4 review by various reviewers.

5 Training was provided to the staff at
6 the, a DISG workshop along with the other ISGs that
7 were also -- you know, during that training.

8 And I think that covers the background.

9 The ISG itself, which is the next slide.
10 As I mentioned earlier, the ISG is basically to
11 clarify the cyber security guidance as it relates
12 specifically to the safety systems. Again, it was
13 not intended to be a cyber security guidance
14 document because, you know, it would have taken a
15 lot more than this effort to do that. And that's
16 being done also in NSIR.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I want to make sure I'm
18 not missing something.

19 MR. GARERI: No, go ahead.

20 MEMBER BLEY: What it sounds to me like
21 is this interim guidance is there to help the
22 staff reviewer who is using the Regulatory Guide
23 look at a submittal that was done in accordance with
24 the NEI document and review it.

25 MR. GARERI: Exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: That's clearly the only
2 purpose of this is --

3 MR. GARERI: Well, the purpose again is
4 to provide additional clarification on the two
5 documents themselves.

6 MEMBER BLEY: And anything beyond the
7 Regulatory Guide?

8 MR. GARERI: And it talks a little bit
9 beyond the Regulatory Guide itself because it speaks
10 to the items that's coming our way in the
11 rulemaking. But the focus of the ISG was, again, to
12 provide additional clarification on questions that
13 were out there from the industry and then address
14 specifically, like you said, if they decide to use
15 NEI 04-04 Rev 2 in lieu of the Regulatory Guide, it
16 would make it easier to be able to use this cross-
17 correlation table and see what exactly matches up.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Makes it work --

19 MR. GARERI: Exactly. Because the two
20 documents, again, were structured differently.
21 Because one is a programmatic approach, another one
22 is for the design aspects.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: In other words, there's
24 missing pieces if you used one or the other as
25 opposed to using the combination?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GARERI: I'm sorry, I didn't
2 understand.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: There would be missing
4 pieces. According to your explanation here there
5 are gaps and overlaps. And so if you just use one
6 document, you're going to run into --

7 MR. GARERI: No. That's not the case.
8 Because during the process the way that the NEI
9 document was revised was that they incorporate any
10 missing pieces or gaps that we found and overlaps
11 were, obviously, revised so that there would be
12 consistency between the two documents. So that was
13 actually addressed.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's okay. Thank you.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Have their purposes been
16 brought together now are they still --

17 MR. GARERI: Again, the NEI document
18 still serves a different purpose. But, again, the
19 Rev 2 draft is going to incorporate what we wanted
20 to look at for that particular part of the safety
21 systems as it applies to safety systems.

22 MR. KEMPER: Yes. This is Bill Kemper
23 again. If I can just expand a little bit.

24 MR. GARERI: Go ahead.

25 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Regulatory Guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1.152 is a licensing document primarily. We use
2 that to license new digital processes from a
3 security standpoint, if you will, as well as many
4 other things.

5 NEI 04-04 Rev 2, as Mario said, is a
6 programmatic document but it didn't necessarily
7 cover all of the licensing aspects for a new or
8 modified systems. So that was really the task here
9 was to compare the two documents and then embed the
10 licensing aspects of information within 04-04. So
11 now the industry can in fact use that one document
12 to make submittals for all aspects of cyber
13 security.

14 MR. GARERI: As that final bullet says
15 there, it's basically as Bill just indicated. If
16 they decide to NEI 04-04 Rev 2, the ISG will
17 facilitate the licensing process.

18 The next slide is just a quick example
19 of how the table is structured so that it basically
20 maps the criteria from the Regulatory Guide to the
21 NEI 04-04 Rev 2 document. As you can see, will tell
22 you the specific section in the Regulatory Guide and
23 then find the appropriate section within NEI 04-04
24 Rev 2 that basically matches that. And the reviewer
25 will be able to see if its consistent and everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that needs to be covered is covered.

2 In this case the example we decided to
3 pick out is intrusions, viruses, worms, Trojan
4 horses and bomb codes. And as you can see, the
5 wording in the second column is pretty similar to
6 what's in the Regulatory Guide.

7 And, again, this is after revising the
8 documents so that they do match up. And we did
9 similar things with the other areas as well. So this
10 is just one example on how the table -- the table
11 itself, I want to indicate, is security related
12 information that comes from NEI documents. So it's
13 not publicly available. In this particular case, we
14 showed a simple example.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Safety systems
16 includes what? In the previous slide you say power
17 plant safety systems. This includes the support
18 systems, I suppose?

19 MR. GARERI: Well, as far as the safety
20 systems themselves, maybe Bill can be more specific
21 on what exactly it includes, because it's from the
22 Regulatory Guide itself.

23 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Again, Bill Kemper
24 here.

25 The Regulatory Guide really addresses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 safety related systems per 10 CFR 50.2, I believe it
2 is. So there are other systems that are certainly
3 important safety, but they're outside our purview,
4 if you will. So from a licensing perspective those
5 are the systems that we deal with primarily from a
6 licensing standpoint.

7 Now, NEI 04-04 Rev 2. though, is broader
8 than that. 04-04 covers all of the critical digital
9 assets, as we call it, in that document which could
10 have an effect on the plant safety itself. If that
11 answers your question.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you said that
13 there were other systems that were important to
14 safety but are not included. That worries me a
15 little bit.

16 MR. KEMPER: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is important
18 to safety that is not a safety system?

19 MR. KEMPER: Well, like feed water in a
20 pressurized water reactor; that's typically not a
21 class 1-E system, but it's certainly a system that's
22 important to safety. It can invoke reactor trips,
23 you know if it misbehaves and is used for post-trip
24 cooling and that sort of thing. But in the classic
25 sense of the definition of safety grade equipment,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it doesn't meet the criteria.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, while we're
3 waiting, why not include those systems? I mean,
4 anything that comes close to the reactor? Is it a
5 legal constraint that you have?

6 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Our statutory purview
7 really is over safety systems.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Safety related.

9 MR. KEMPER: Right. So there are lots of
10 digital systems that are installed in non-safety
11 systems throughout the commercial nuclear industry.
12 But, you know we don't see those applications. They
13 would process those under a 10 CFR 5059 and screen
14 them out because they don't meet the criteria for
15 the staff review.

16 MR. BOWERS: Wes Bowers from Exelon.

17 I've been involved as an industry
18 representative to the TWG on cyber security.

19 To answer a couple of the questions, NEI
20 04-04 Rev 2 covers nuclear significant systems. So
21 that includes safety related, important to safety,
22 security and emergency response. And then the
23 utilities have made a commitment to also include
24 continuity of power. So the NEI 04-04 Rev 2
25 assessments that have been done or some of them have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been done and the rest are committed by the industry
2 to be done by May 1st, include that whole set of
3 systems. Much broader than safety systems.

4 So safety systems that Bill was talking
5 about and that the Regulatory Guide deals with are
6 only those that meet the definition that safety
7 system is given in IEEE 603 or its intents in 10 CFR
8 50.49, the EQ rule. It's exactly the same in the
9 IEEE standard or in the 10 CFR 50.

10 So that safety systems which includes
11 safety support systems or auxiliary supporting
12 features, a couple of different definitions that
13 have occasionally been thrown around, but it's all
14 those under 10 CFR 50 Appendix B QA program

15 Cyber security in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 is
16 much broader than the limited scope of safety system
17 equipment.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. BOWERS: And one other comment just
20 to address Mario's comment. Also the programmatic
21 things in NEI 04-04 Rev 2 are much broader than the
22 limited scope of what's in Regulatory Guide 1.152.
23 So Regulatory Guide 1.152 set out to endorse IEEE
24 74432, which is only for applications of digital
25 equipment to safety systems. So there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difference in scope of what's covered by the
2 Regulatory Guide versus NEI 04-04 Rev 2.

3 MR. GARERI: Jack?

4 MR. GROBE: Jack Grobe.

5 Just a little bit broader perspective.

6 While these systems are not covered by specific
7 regulation if you're talking about balance of plant
8 systems, those that are important to the safety of
9 the plant, like feed water, are addressed through
10 two mechanisms. One is the probabilistic risk
11 assessment in the sense that if there's substantial
12 problems with the systems, you can consider those
13 problems within the context of the PRA, but also
14 through the maintenance rule. All of those systems
15 that could contribute to an initiating event, like
16 reactor trip, are covered by the maintenance rule.
17 And the reliability of those systems is tracked and
18 monitored through the maintenance rule and actions
19 are required if the reliability of the systems
20 declines.

21 So while it doesn't specifically address
22 things like cyber security if that was a problem in
23 those systems it would show up in the reliability of
24 the systems and would be addressed through the
25 maintenance rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GARERI: Okay. The next slide would
2 be basically the status. If nobody has any other
3 questions on that example.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just follow up a
5 little bit.

6 MR. GARERI: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Going through the
8 examples, I recognize we don't have time to do that
9 because we're over time already, but if you look at
10 the guidance examples in your Appendix B or NEI 04-
11 04 Rev 2 there is, as was mentioned, a reliance on
12 the PRA to identify important systems, important
13 functions and so forth.

14 One thing to keep in mind, I don't know
15 how heavily the guidance relies on the PRA right now
16 to identify those safety, or whatever we want to
17 call them; systems important to safety from the
18 perspective of the instrument and control systems.
19 One thing to keep in mind is that traditionally
20 instrumentation and control systems in PRAs have
21 been modeled at a very, very high and simplistic
22 level. What we found is that when you go in and do
23 a detailed fire analysis, for example, where you're
24 worried about fires either failing particular
25 signals or initiating other signals, spurious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 signals, we often need to add a lot of detail to the
2 PRA even to capture those impacts.

3 So if you rely solely on existing
4 simplified PRAs to identify important interactions
5 between instrumentation and control signals and
6 other systems, you may not capture the full range of
7 things. Because the PRA is probably not developed
8 to a sufficient level of detail to find those.

9 So the message here is do rely on the
10 PRA because they're useful, but don't rely solely on
11 the PRA or things like risk importance measures to
12 say okay this is a ranking of the interfaces between
13 our instrumentation and control systems and the
14 plant systems.

15 That was one point. Second point,
16 quickly, is if you go through the details, there is
17 a bit of a lack of sensitivity to interfaces between
18 digital instrumentation and control systems and
19 support systems.

20 For example if you look at the physical
21 protection guidance, physical protection guidance
22 primarily is focused on barriers to physical
23 intrusions; rooms, locations, things like that. In
24 the early part of the guidance you mentioned the
25 right things about -- also things about support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 systems like AC/DC power supplies for the control
2 systems themselves; ventilation and room cooling
3 things which are an interface issue. But those
4 issues are lost when you get to the detailed
5 guidance.

6 So just a comment to keep those things
7 in mind because we're talking about not the
8 instrumentation and control system in isolation.
9 It's integrated with the rest of the plant. And any
10 guidance on recognizing this is cyber security but
11 it's really security of the systems themselves, the
12 equipment, the hardware and intrusions that would
13 disable, for example, DC power or ventilation could
14 thwart your whole purpose.

15 MR. HECHT: Again, just a follow up on
16 that comment.

17 One technique which is used is just
18 dependency diagnose. In other words, in NEI 04-04
19 Rev 2 it speaks about a concept or an entity called
20 the critical digital asset. And the critical
21 digital assets, of course, I assume are those that
22 are related to controlling, in this case safety
23 systems. But then those CDAs depend on
24 infrastructure, depend on power, HVAC, a number of
25 other things, maintenance and along with maintenance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tamper protection.

2 So those types of things can be
3 identified through this dependency analysis as a
4 technique. And perhaps that should be more closely
5 reflected in staff guidance. I didn't see that term
6 in there. It might be there, but I didn't see it.

7 MR. GARERI: Okay. Just one general
8 comment. One of the reasons why we're developing
9 the draft guide to support the proposed rule is to
10 make sure that we have more complete cyber security
11 guidance. If these documents did the entire thing
12 perfectly, then we would just transfer them over.
13 So the new guidance, hopefully, will address some
14 of the concerns that you have. But, again, it's
15 going to be out for comments, hopefully by the end
16 of this month.

17 But this guidance document does not
18 address everything complete for cyber security.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that in answer
20 to what Myron said? Is anybody using those
21 dependencies? Do they appear in the NEI document?

22 MR. HECHT: I didn't see it.

23 MR. GARERI: No.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: They don't. The NEI
25 document in the introduction, kind of up front in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the document, discusses a lot of these things.
2 However, if you get back to the details of the -- I
3 forgot. I don't have it in front of me here. But
4 there are details in Appendix B of the ISG or the
5 NEI document that actually give point-by-point
6 comparisons of what you should consider. And those
7 types of interactions seem to get lost in the
8 details of the point-by-point comparisons so that
9 the early part of the document says the right
10 things, but I suspect as most guidance documents
11 people who use it are going to look back in the
12 details and check off the boxes to make sure that
13 everything meets all of the detailed information in
14 it.

15 It does get lost.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I expect
17 you will come before the full ACRS soon with these
18 issues, and the Committee will write a letter. Is
19 that the plan, Jack?

20 MR. GROBE: The answer is we'll be
21 coming before the ACRS in probably the context of
22 the Regulatory Guide necessary to implement the new
23 73.55. Is that right, Mario?

24 MR. GARERI: Yes.

25 MR. GROBE: Yes. Now the soon question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is you anticipate that will be mid-year?

2 MR. GARERI: I believe so, but maybe
3 Scott Morris can address that better.

4 MR. GROBE: Yes, I don't have those
5 dates at the tip of my fingers. But there is a
6 Regulatory Guide being developed that is a companion
7 to the new rule 73.55(m), I think it is, and that
8 will come to the ACRS in the development of the
9 Regulatory Guide. And I think that's scheduled for
10 June.

11 MR. GARERI: It is scheduled for June.
12 But, like I say, I don't have the --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about the
14 ISGs, they're a part of the guide or what?

15 MR. GROBE: No. The ISGs don't come to
16 the Committee, the full Committee.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. GROBE: The ISGs will be
19 incorporated into some form of formal regulatory
20 infrastructure. And that document, whether it's a
21 regulatory Guide or Standard Review Plan or a NUREG,
22 whatever it might be, that will come to the
23 Committee for consideration. The full Committee.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But last time I
25 thought we reviewed the ISG with a 30 minute window.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: You did. You did.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the Committee
3 wrote a letter? Didn't we write a letter on that?

4 MR. GROBE: Who remembers?

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we wrote a
6 letter.

7 MR. ARNDT: The letter you wrote,
8 basically said you had looked at three ISGs that we
9 had previously briefed you on and that you were
10 comfortable with the issuance and use of those ISGs.

11 When we originally talked to you a year
12 ago, the arrangement was that we would brief you on
13 a regular basis on the status of various things that
14 either had recently been finished or would recently
15 be available, and you provide an input on the
16 acceptability of those guidance and any additional
17 recommendations for future work.

18 In a letter that you wrote in November
19 you basically endorsed the issuance of the three
20 ISGs and provided additional guidance on areas that
21 we might want to look at before we made them a
22 formal document.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are we going
24 to do the same thing with this?

25 MR. ARNDT: That would be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectation.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that will
3 happen in June?

4 MR. GROBE: Well, was that a letter from
5 the full Committee?

6 MR. ARNDT: Full Committee, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Full Committee,
8 yes.

9 MR. ARNDT: There are two different
10 things.

11 The ISGs are interim guidance that will
12 eventually be turned into staff guidance.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MR. ARNDT: The guidance you have in
15 front of you in the slide right there is a separate
16 guidance that is related to the ISG. That will come
17 to you formally June/July, whatever it is, for
18 normal process review.

19 MR. GROBE: Now, George, I don't think
20 we're answering your question.

21 The official process does not require a
22 letter from the ACRS.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

24 MR. GROBE: If you desire to send us a
25 letter, we're certainly interested in whatever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 insights you have. If we need to come back and meet
2 with the full Committee to precipitate a letter,
3 we'd be glad to do that. We look for your insights
4 as to how to proceed. But our processes and the
5 ACRS's procedures don't require a letter for interim
6 staff guidance.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But since we did
8 it last time and Steve said it useful, maybe we
9 should do it again.

10 MR. GROBE: Insights from the ACRS are
11 always useful.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Always useful.

13 MR. GROBE: And we appreciate every
14 insight.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes?

16 MR. SHUKLA: Yes. This is Girija Shukla,
17 Senior Program Manager for the ACRS.

18 Yes, we did write letter on three ISGs
19 last time, and we'll probably do it again. But the
20 problem is that only one ISG is complete at this
21 time.

22 And I have scheduled full Committee
23 meeting in April, April 10th to 12th for this ISG.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we'll discuss
25 the three ISGs that we're discussing today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SHUKLA: But they're not ready, I
2 guess.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean
4 "they're not ready"?

5 MR. GROBE: Well, only one is ready
6 today.

7 MR. ARNDT: The one that we just
8 reviewed has been issued. The one that we will
9 review shortly on licensing process is not yet in
10 final form, but it's working towards that. An ISG
11 on Part 52 PRA reviews is all but done. It's
12 finished. It's gone through OGC review and it's
13 currently under final review by the steering
14 committee.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if we are to
16 have an impact on the final product, then we should
17 meet in April?

18 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you did
20 the right thing.

21 MR. MORRIS: Just briefly. Scott
22 Morris, I'm the Deputy Director for Reactor
23 Security. I'm also on the I&C steering committee
24 with Jack.

25 The issue here with this ISG for cyber

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 security, I don't anticipate this ISG will have a
2 lifespan beyond the end of this year, maybe early
3 next year. Because the Regulatory Guide that we're
4 writing to support the rulemaking in Part 73, which
5 is the new programmatic requirements for cyber
6 security, as has been mentioned here there is a
7 separate Regulatory Guide. It's been developed.
8 It's been through several levels of staff review.
9 By the end of this month it should be out on the
10 street for our stakeholders. It's not a publicly
11 available document, but it will be out for their
12 comment. It will capture the whole range of cyber
13 security from a programmatic standpoint, it will
14 roll in some of these specific issues that Bill is
15 interested from the standpoint of licensing safety
16 related systems. It's soup to nuts.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When would be a
18 good time for us to review that particular document?

19 MR. MORRIS: We're going to put the
20 draft guide out for a 45 day comment period. We're
21 probably going to meet with the industry at least
22 once. So I would say we'll have the benefit of
23 industry comments and be able to fold those in
24 probably by the end of May, June. But the
25 Regulatory Guide itself won't go final probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until the rule's effected, which is early next year.

2 MR. GROBE: Go ahead, Bill.

3 MR. KEMPER: Since it is a Regulatory
4 Guide, process-wise of course you know you have the
5 opportunity to review it before it goes out for
6 public comments. Typically ACRS declines and waits
7 until we get those comments. So it's your choose.
8 You could actually see it very soon in raw form
9 without the benefit of industry feedback.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's
11 usually better to review it after the industry
12 comments. So probably July or September.

13 MR. MORRIS: This is a reflection --
14 it'll be our own guidance, but the industry has also
15 asked if we would include an endorsement of the
16 latest version of NEI 04-04 as part of the guidance.
17 So rather than just one option, which would be the
18 staff methodology, the industry's asked well how
19 about putting two options in the Regulatory Guide
20 which includes NEI 04-04 Rev 2 or 3 or whatever it
21 is.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is all on
23 the cyber security?

24 MR. MORRIS: Right. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we have two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more ISGs today?

2 MR. GROBE: Yes.

3 MR. GARERI: I think I'm over my time.

4 MR. GROBE: Well, you got lots of help,
5 Mario.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's
7 because you're very slow.

8 I mean, we can have a meeting with the
9 full Committee in April. You discuss this, you give
10 us this programmatic information. And if we write a
11 letter, which is not clear, we'll take all these
12 things into account.

13 It's usually a good idea to write a
14 letter and document the advice of the Committee.

15 MR. GROBE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, you
17 can always go back to the transcript and see what we
18 are saying today.

19 MR. GROBE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I think it's
21 much easier and better.

22 MR. GROBE: What I would ask is that
23 Stew work with Bridgett and figure out exactly what
24 we can accomplish at various points in time and get
25 those things scheduled.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's a
2 good idea.

3 MR. MORRIS: And ordinarily with
4 security we don't get you all too involved. But
5 this is a unique issues and I, personally, would
6 appreciate a little bit of extra insight on cyber.
7 And I would just also add there is a whole new rule
8 being created, safety security interface. And
9 somehow that gets wrapped up into this, too.

10 So there's lots of very interesting
11 issues associated with this.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Okay.
13 So we will have a meeting in April.

14 Thank you very much.

15 And the next one is on licensing
16 process, Mr. Bailey.

17 MR. BAILEY: Actually, I think I'll just
18 do a quick turnover to Mr. Loeser.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. LOESER: Thank you. My name is Paul
21 Loeser. I'm in the Division of Engineering in NRR.
22 I'm one of the digital reviewers.

23 The question came up on what is the
24 process to go through for licensing, what
25 documentation needs to be issued, needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted by the licensees or the vendors, and that
2 type of thing.

3 Chapter 7 provides our review procedures
4 when reviewing any I&C, BTP 14 goes specifically
5 into software and things like this.

6 When we do these reviews they are
7 somewhat unique in that we not only depend on
8 testing, but we also depend on a well defined life
9 cycle and a high quality process. The reason for
10 this is the end product of a complex digital system
11 is, in fact, very complex and we can't just review
12 the code and see if it's good. It's too much. So we
13 depend upon the licensee and the V&V team to do the
14 detailed review and we sample this.

15 We take a look at a typical waterfall
16 life cycle as defined in IEEE 1074. We look at the
17 concepts, the requirements, the design, the
18 implementation the tests, check out an installation;
19 all of those things and the various inputs that go
20 into these life cycles and the outputs and the
21 processes.

22 In a typical staff review we look at the
23 system specifications and how that system's
24 specification is translated into hardware and
25 software specs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We look at the design procedures and the
2 V&V program that is used to verify and validate
3 those design procedures.

4 Next slide, please.

5 We review any information that may be
6 available on hardware and software history.

7 Specific plant applications we do a
8 thread audit where we sample various plant
9 parameters or select various plant parameters. And
10 walk through the development process of how that
11 particular parameter works.

12 Look at the coding standards that were
13 used.

14 Then look at the hardware/software
15 system, look for interfaces, timing problems.

16 And a great deal of this in the thread
17 audit we may pick out of half a dozen out of 8,000
18 different specifications. So we only do a very small
19 sample of this, but we're looking at the process
20 that was used for the licensee to do it.

21 When we do a review, we --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you a question
23 about the process?

24 MR. LOESER: Certainly.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I know when you do the V&V

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they look to make sure the systems perform the way
2 they ought to for the primary areas of interest.
3 Some of the really funny failure modes that have
4 happened out there are when input goes outside of
5 the expected range of parameter values.

6 Do you see if there's any testing to
7 look what happens with these systems if inputs drift
8 outside of the normally expected range?

9 MR. LOESER: Absolutely. Not only
10 outside of normal range. If communications between
11 one software unit passing of parameters goes out of
12 whack for some reason, you either pass an incorrect
13 parameter, we make sure that the various units are
14 compatible. We take a look at any communications
15 issues between various parts. We take a look at the
16 timing analysis that was done on the hardware. We
17 may trace things through the schematics.

18 But remember, we're doing this on a very
19 small percentage of the overall system. Where
20 you're taking five or six or maybe as many as ten
21 individual specification items out of thousands.

22 What we're really looking for here is
23 the process that was used by the V&V people and by
24 the licensee to assure ourselves that they did this
25 on everything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Very good. Thanks.

2 MR. LOESER: We obviously don't have
3 time to do it all, otherwise we'd need ten reviewers
4 for years.

5 MEMBER BLEY: My question was aimed at
6 the process.

7 MR. LOESER: Yes. And we look to see
8 that the process does these things. But we
9 basically ask four questions:

10 What's going to be done?

11 How will it be done?

12 Was it done correctly?

13 And what were the results?

14 For the first question: What's to be
15 done? We look at the various plans that are going
16 to be used. What planning documents are being used
17 for the configuration management? What's being done
18 for software quality assurance? How is V&V being
19 handled?

20 For how it will be done, we get down
21 then into some of the procedures. What method will
22 be used?

23 It's fairly easy to write a plan that
24 says, oh, we're going to do all these grand things,
25 but then are they actually being done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The third thing, was it done --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: How do you assure that?

3 MR. LOESER: Well, we do it in two
4 steps. (1), we look at the procedures, the methods
5 that are going to be used and see if they using
6 those procedures will actually accomplish the
7 concepts within the plan.

8 The second thing we do is during the
9 thread audit where we look at what was actually
10 done, we then take these sample parameters, go
11 through it and see that the various processes were
12 actually used and used correctly.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: But there's thousands of
14 elements?

15 MR. LOESER: That's correct. And we can
16 only --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: So your audit is not
18 going to cover thousands of elements?

19 MR. LOESER: No. We look at a sample.
20 We look at a sample to make sure that we have
21 reasonable assurance that the V&V team and the plant
22 and the vendor did all of these things. If we start
23 finding problems with it, then of course we would go
24 into much deeper detail and potentially turn down
25 the application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a very difficult
2 process, though.

3 MR. LOESER: Yes, it is.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Because there's a
5 multitude of elements that are involved in that. And
6 the sample size is typically for audits are so small
7 that you really can't ascribe probability to that.

8 MR. LOESER: That's correct. We looked
9 one time --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess -- what else you
11 can do.

12 MR. LOESER: Yes. The alternative would
13 be to do our own independent V&V.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. LOESER: Or do a full design
16 verification. And this would be so complex --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And time consuming.

18 MR. LOESER: And time consuming that we
19 would basically have to send several experienced
20 auditors on site and do the independent V&V
21 ourselves.

22 So while this is complex, it's less
23 complex than the alternative.

24 And then, of course, finally we look at
25 the results of the final V&V report, the testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports and things like that to assure ourselves
2 that the overall specification items have in fact
3 been met.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you actually have
5 done licensing work on what, 30 or so systems? Not
6 full systems, but parts of systems.

7 MR. LOESER: Myself only a half a dozen
8 or so.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

10 MR. LOESER: But the NRC --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: But what the staff in
12 total has done?

13 MR. LOESER: Yes, probably. Somewhere
14 like that.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it 30?

16 Have you determined anyplace where your
17 review led you to the more positive conclusion than
18 actually existed in the plant and discovered through
19 failures months or years later, or would you say
20 that your process is pretty reliable to determine
21 the reliability of the licensee's product?

22 MR. LOESER: I think our process is
23 reasonably reliable. There are, of course, always
24 possibilities that something can fall through. I can
25 think of one area or one particular review that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did where we came to the conclusion everything work,
2 and it did but it turned out that there was a
3 software change later on that was not fully tested.
4 This is after we had done our review and after it
5 had been installed in the plant. And that
6 eventually caused a problem.

7 But we believe that our process is
8 reasonably thorough and will lead us to a conclusion
9 of reasonable assurance, but not 100 percent
10 confidence.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So you're relying on
12 examination of the process --

13 MR. LOESER: Yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as opposed to the
15 individual examinations of output?

16 MR. LOESER: That's correct.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Paul, you've raised a
19 really interesting issue there. How does the
20 process work after the initial approval such that as
21 software patches and software changes come along
22 that they get a thorough V&V? And do you folks
23 monitor that after the initial installation?

24 MR. LOESER: One of the things we look
25 at during the initial review is what the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be: That is what is the configuration control
2 process both at the vendor who is likely to be doing
3 the software changes; what level of regression
4 testing is required; what level of V&V and also; at
5 the plant how do they control their configuration,
6 how do they know that what they are receiving as a
7 change is in fact appropriate, has been
8 appropriately test. And we approve that.

9 However, changes that are made at a
10 later date after the fact are no longer in the
11 licensing process. They're now in the maintenance
12 phase, and this is handled by the regions. We make
13 sure the planning is correct, but the region and
14 local inspectors make sure the performance is
15 correct.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And some of these could
17 be done under 50.59?

18 MR. LOESER: Actually, a significant
19 number of them are.

20 MR. KEMPER: This is Bill Kemper.

21 If I could just tag on to what Paul's
22 saying. The majority of these changes, of course,
23 are made under 50.59. If a change is such that it
24 invalidates the assumptions by which the SER was
25 approved in, then that would require a re-submittal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to headquarters to be re-reviewed.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But you would not know
3 about it unless some inspector in his sampling
4 process came across it?

5 MR. LOESER: That is correct.

6 MR. KEMPER: Well, no. Actually the
7 licensee's 50.59 process should divulge that
8 information. In other words, you know they're very
9 trained. There's NEI guidance out there that covers
10 this in detail. So they have processes within their
11 infrastructures to make that determination of which
12 the change that they're making has not been reviewed
13 previously by the NRC. In which case, that would
14 turn into a license amendment request.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Is there reason to believe
16 that as software upgrades come out, they'll be
17 applied across the board or are they likely to be
18 plant specific or even plant system specific?

19 MR. LOESER: They're very likely to be
20 plant specific, particular at this time when
21 individual plants are making individual changes.

22 For example, Oconee is replacing their
23 entire RPS and ESF system. Wolf Creek is only
24 replacing their main steam isolation system. So
25 somebody may use the same platform that say, Oconee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is using, the TELEPERM XS but have different kinds
2 of changes they're making, apply it to different
3 safety functions, fewer or more, and therefore a
4 code change may not be appropriate.

5 If it's, for example, in the base code
6 of the system, the operating system, then it would
7 probably be applicable to everyone. But if it's in
8 the application specific, it would be by plant
9 unless there happened to be two plants that are
10 sufficiently identical and they're using the same
11 applications code.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just nervous, that's
14 all, how that process plays out in the long term. In
15 other industries I've seen cases where the wrong
16 uprate gets to the wrong place, and that whole
17 process of QA is one that's going to be real
18 interesting I think.

19 MR. LOESER: That's why we pay very
20 close attention to quality assurance, configuration
21 management and the V&V process.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There has been
23 quite a lot of work that this agency has sponsored
24 at Brookhaven and Ohio State University under the
25 umbrella of developing PRA methods for software. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really if you look at what they have been doing, a
2 lot of the effort has been spent on developing
3 methods for identifying failure modes.

4 Is any of that work, is it useful to
5 you? Do you think you can use it at this point, or
6 wait for a while, or --

7 MR. LOESER: There are two answers to
8 that. As far as useful, yes it's useful for general
9 information to make us more aware of problems and
10 things to look for. But with the specificity needed
11 for specific plant or vendor reviews, no it has not
12 gotten to the point yet where we can actually
13 incorporate these lessons into our review guidance.
14 We're hoping though, however, as this goes on. Plus
15 there's some efforts going on in University of
16 Virginia and University of Maryland for things like
17 fault injection and classification that we have
18 hopes for. However, it hasn't gotten to the point
19 yet where we can actually use it.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, regarding
21 specificity, what one of the drawbacks if you will
22 of these methods is that they're very labor
23 intensive. I mean, precisely because they model
24 specific systems. You have to invest quite a lot of
25 time to develop a particular model that will allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you to identify failure modes. So they are, in
2 fact, very system specific.

3 But I'm wondering what it would take for
4 those methods to become sort of routine so people
5 like you who are really the decision maker can find
6 them useful?

7 MR. LOESER: Well, one of the things
8 that's being done is Research has, and I'm not sure
9 which one of the universities they're working
10 through, acquired some of the systems that we have
11 approved. A Tricon system, for example, or a
12 TELEPERM and they're going through and investigating
13 the design details and exactly how it works and
14 exactly how the software works to try to develop
15 better models so we could plug in some application
16 specific software and do this. However, we haven't
17 gotten to the stage yet where this is a routine or
18 even right now I don't know whether it's possible.
19 I'm afraid Research would have to give a better
20 explanation of exactly where they are at this time.
21 However, all of this research has been started based
22 on NRR or NRO prompting and user needs. And to be
23 honest, I'd love to be able to make my job similar
24 and easy.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consulted or briefed?

2 MR. LOESER: Yes. We are briefed. We
3 get to read the interim reports. They are sent over
4 to us for review, concurrence for suggestions of
5 future things.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. LOESER: And I do in fact read them.
8 Either myself or some other qualified reviewer reads
9 them. In general, I read them all, but I don't
10 always write the comments.

11 Yes, we are kept quite informed. What
12 we're not kept informed on is the interim things,
13 that is in between reports. But --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you do have
15 influence on what they are doing?

16 MR. LOESER: Of course.

17 MR. KEMPER: Yes. This is Bill Kemper.
18 If I can just tag onto this.

19 Yes. As you know, the Office of Research
20 has a five year dataline research program plan which
21 has been developed with quite a bit of interaction
22 with NRR as well as NRO. And so, yes, the office,
23 as everybody knows, is a support office to the other
24 one -- to NRR and NRO. And so they depend very
25 heavily on our inputs in prioritization of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 projects, if you will.

2 And so if I could just kind of expound
3 on the fault injection project I think is going on
4 down at the University of Virginia that the Office
5 of Research is still managing. We're looking
6 forward to that producing perhaps some very, very
7 useful results for us to use in licensing new
8 applications.

9 I don't know when's the last time you
10 had a discussion from Research on that, but that's a
11 project that we have high hopes to very fruitful to
12 identify really the reliability, to be able to
13 assess the reliability in a clinical means, okay,
14 empirically rather than just estimating and that
15 sort of thing.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, again, but
17 there are two parts to it. One is the identification
18 of failure modes.

19 MR. KEMPER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And as the other
21 is the reliability.

22 MR. KEMPER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And even at that
24 time, and I think to this day at least some members
25 of this Committee have serious doubts about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability part. But the failure modes, I think
2 the work is very useful. And ultimately I think
3 what will happen is that you will have a number of
4 tools and each one will give you different insights.
5 I mean, I can see the value of fault injection.
6 Should I rely only on that? Absolutely not.

7 MR. LOESER: No, I don't think we can
8 rely on any one tool.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

10 MR. LOESER: We need a preponderance of
11 evidence.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the other
13 thing is that I think the staff should make a very
14 clear distinction between the qualification part and
15 the structural part, right, to figure what failure
16 modes exist. And in my personal view, we don't
17 speak on behalf of the Committee of course, it's the
18 first one, the structural analysis, the failure
19 modes that would be very useful, at least in the
20 foreseeable future.

21 MR. LOESER: Well, in particularly when
22 it comes to us doing our thread audits if we knew
23 with a reasonable degree of confidence what the real
24 threat was, what was the most likely failures are,
25 we could tailor our thread audit to make sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of thing was among the things we looked for to
2 try to just improve our odds of finding any
3 problems. But as of yet we have not yet gotten the
4 reports in that level of specificity to be able to
5 do this. We are hoping that this will occur in the
6 future.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. HECHT: Could I ask a question?

9 MR. LOESER: Certainly.

10 MR. HECHT: I'm clear as to what the
11 scope of your activities are. There's one part of
12 it which I thought it was, which was just dealing
13 with the process which is basically there's a plan,
14 the plan is conformance with 1074. You verify that
15 they've followed the plan.

16 Then there's another part of it which is
17 how they might do their plan. And specifically, I
18 guess, the last part of the discussion was testing
19 oriented toward failure modes.

20 And do you consider the scope of your
21 activities to say not only that they did testing,
22 but what techniques were used and whether those
23 techniques were adequate? Is that part of the scope
24 of your job or it's just that they said they were
25 going to do testing and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOESER: No, no. We have to make
2 the testing is adequate to prove their point. For
3 example, there's a different level of testing.
4 There's a unit testing where they start putting the
5 software together. There's integration testing where
6 they integrate it in with the hardware. Those are
7 looking for individual problems, communications
8 errors, early problems of, I don't know, misnaming
9 the very constance or whether you're using a global
10 or local variable or, you know details like that.
11 Are you passing the correct parameters? Does the
12 receiving unit get what it expects; that type of
13 thing.

14 Then there is the factory acceptance
15 test where now you are beyond just the individual
16 parts and you're looking for does the system overall
17 meet its specification.

18 So different levels of tests are trying
19 to perform different things. And we look at first
20 the test plan to make sure that they are planning to
21 do all of this and what the direction is. Then we
22 look at the procedures to see do these procedures if
23 they follow these procedures, will they prove what
24 the plan says it's supposed to do. Then during the
25 thread audit we follow, after we've followed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 development of it, we look at how was it tested,
2 what were the test results, let me see the
3 particular test sequence and what was done and who
4 signed it off. In some cases if the equipments
5 really still there, we may ask them to repeat one of
6 the tests. You know, out of three weeks we want to
7 see one 20 minute segment or something like this for
8 this particular specification. It varies, sort of
9 depending on whether the equipment is still on
10 sight, how integrated it is, how set up it is, how
11 complex it is a major issue.

12 Are we having something with 15 or 20
13 different cabinets with a total of 300
14 microprocessors or is this one simple function, like
15 Wolf Creek using FPGAs, not even a microprocessor,
16 that's going to be much simpler to follow the
17 testing.

18 And we have to tailor it each time in
19 accordance with what the system is, what it's
20 supposed to do and what the testing philosophy of
21 the plant is. Are they doing this all manually?
22 Are they using a software tool to do all the
23 testing? Does the software tool actually perform
24 the testing that they want it to?

25 These are all decisions that have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made. This is not an easy thing for a staff reviewer
2 to do. It takes a lot of experience. A lot of
3 knowledge. Fortunately in past lives I have been a
4 software designer, I've worked in factories, I have
5 built things and stuff like this so I have some
6 knowledge. Granted, it's somewhat outdated. We
7 didn't have FPGAs in those days and the
8 microprocessors were much simpler, but the same
9 concepts still hold. But that's one of the reasons
10 why we have problems finding enough people to do
11 this because it's not a simple task.

12 MR. HECHT: Can I try to clarify the
13 question?

14 MR. LOESER: Sure. Maybe I'm off on a
15 tangent.

16 MR. HECHT: Yes.

17 We spoke, for example, about fault
18 injection testing.

19 MR. LOESER: Yes.

20 MR. HECHT: Which, incidentally, I have
21 a different view of than maybe some of the other
22 people here because I've seen it not work.

23 As opposed, for example, another kind of
24 testing do you feel that if a licensee were to
25 present you with a plan that said we're going to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fault injection or that didn't have fault injection
2 testing in the plan and you felt on the basis of the
3 results you'd seen from the work done by Research
4 that fault injection testing should be in there, is
5 that part of your authority to say we think that you
6 should do this and include that?

7 MR. LOESER: Actually not. We're not
8 allowed, really, to tell the licensee exactly what
9 they ought to do.

10 MR. HECHT: I see. Okay. So --

11 MR. LOESER: What we do is we judge what
12 they do. We tell them our overall expectations.

13 MR. HECHT: Okay.

14 MR. LOESER: That is, this is what the
15 end result needs to be and then we look at what they
16 do to see if they've reached that end result. We
17 can't be prescriptive on exactly what tests we want
18 them to do.

19 MR. HECHT: Okay.

20 MR. LOESER: We can say that if you do
21 it this way, we have reviewed it in the past and we
22 think it will be acceptable.

23 MR. HECHT: All right. I just wanted to
24 be clear on that point.

25 So the results coming from some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advanced, not only testing techniques but for
2 example their static analysis technique or -- I
3 don't know. Say even some kind of earlier
4 techniques in terms of specifications. That's not
5 something you could prescribe, but that you only
6 might say might be recommended, but is really at the
7 discretion of the licensee?

8 MR. LOESER: That's correct. What we
9 can do is we have various Regulatory Guides. And,
10 say, for example if you follow a particular
11 standard, we think that standard's good enough and
12 we'll come up with a method. But we can't tell them
13 that if you don't use this standard, we won't
14 approve it. We have to look at whatever they did do
15 and then determine if they reached an equivalent
16 level of safety, an equivalent level of protection.
17 And if they did, we need to approve it. If for some
18 reason they didn't, then we have to look at what
19 possible compensating measures were done, other
20 things like this, then reach this determination.

21 But in the long run, the only thing we
22 can really do is say was what the licensee did good
23 enough or not.

24 MR. HECHT: Okay. If I could just make
25 one final recommendation rather than a question on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the Research plan that I did find
2 interesting was was the operating experience. And I
3 would suggest that as pat of that operating
4 experience if analysis were properly done on
5 failures that were discovered in the past with
6 respect to the causes, that that might be useful in
7 other words to say how much of it was due, for
8 example, to configuration management issues or how
9 much of it was due to inadequate traceability or how
10 much of it was due to just poor coding standards.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we have to
12 follow the --

13 MR. LOESER: We agree with you entirely
14 and you're getting a presentation on that this
15 afternoon.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you're
17 getting a presentation next.

18 MR. HECHT: Okay.

19 MR. GROBE: Let me just make an
20 observation. Paul is on slide 5 of 15.

21 We've been dealing with many very
22 difficult technical issues. Those are easy as
23 compared with this question, and that is what is
24 necessary to achieve reasonable assurance.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: Nobody knows what reasonable
2 assurance means. I hesitate to say, it's a bit like
3 pornography: When you see it, you can understand
4 it. But reasonable assurance is somewhat of an
5 elusive concept.

6 We've done a number of very successful
7 digital I&C platform reforms. The difficulty from
8 the industry's perspective with those has been that
9 each review has gone different directions and
10 there's a bit of an unpredictability in the level of
11 detail that we got into because of various problems
12 with those applications and technologies.

13 And the goal of this interim staff
14 guidance is to provide a predictable level of review
15 consistent with the standards of the Regulatory
16 Guides and the Standard Review Plan and the interim
17 staff guidance of what documentation we expect to
18 review, how we expect to perform audits. And then
19 the component that hasn't yet been defined well is
20 the inspection piece in the field once the equipment
21 is begun to be installed and before it goes into
22 operation.

23 Similar to steam generator replacements,
24 we have a comprehensive inspection program after the
25 licensing staff does their piece.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have the Oconee application for a
2 major retrofit in house right now. We've got a draft
3 interim staff guide on the licensing process. We're
4 continuing to refine it. What we're planning on
5 doing is using that draft ISG in the Oconee review.
6 And as we go through that review, I would suggest
7 that would be an outstanding time to come back to
8 the Subcommittee and describe how that's going, what
9 kind of work we're doing, what we're finding and
10 we're developing reasonable assurance.

11 So I'd suggest we let Paul get on with
12 his presentation and then schedule some time to come
13 back as the Oconee review is proceeding.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I suggest
15 that maybe if we have discussed some of the slides,
16 you could skip them or go over them very quickly.

17 MR. LOESER: Okay. I'll try to go
18 through it quickly. The real problem here is that
19 the review I've been discussing takes a significant
20 amount of documentation. And the question is do we
21 really need all of this? The licensees would prefer
22 to submit less. So the task working group looked at
23 several different times.

24 One is level of detail. How much detail
25 do we need?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What is the application of Chapter 7 in
2 digital reviews?

3 Provide some clear protocols for
4 developing this application and clear guidance for
5 licensing on cyber security.

6 On slide number 6. In order to address
7 this our working group tried to come up with a
8 listing and a reason for the documentation that
9 needs to be delivered to the staff. At what phase
10 this licensee documentation is needed. Which of
11 this documentation needs to be on the docket, and
12 which does not be on the docket but needs to be
13 available for the staff during an audit visit.

14 We've had considerable input from the
15 industry. We have come up with a draft version of
16 interim staff guidance. This staff guidance is
17 based on, so far, the most complex review. That is
18 a new platform and a new application and at the
19 moment is only applicable to existing plants. We
20 plan to expand this later to cover new plants. But
21 the process is somewhat different.

22 Slide 8 we say that these guidelines do
23 not modify or exceed the existing regulations.
24 We've used Branch Technical Position 14. We have
25 made one change. We have divided up the review into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 licensing and operational issues and things like the
2 software maintenance planning and the software
3 training planning are considered operational issues.
4 So we are going to de-emphasize those.

5 Slide 0--

6 MEMBER BLEY: When you say you're going
7 to de-emphasize those, they come up later on --

8 MR. LOESER: Oh, we are shifting the
9 emphasis of these from the headquarters staff doing
10 the review to the regional staff. And we're in the
11 process of writing an inspection procedure for the
12 regional staff to use. What they need to look at in
13 these various things to determine that it is
14 adequate.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Have you said anything
16 about how the regional staffs are coming up to speed
17 on digital I&C?

18 MR. LOESER: I have had no --

19 MEMBER BLEY: An input where the
20 regional staff all have to leave that up to other
21 people?

22 MR. KEMPER: Yes. Bill Kemper again.

23 Yes. We've developed some training
24 curriculum specifically aimed at digital I&C
25 technology. It's called E1-14. TTC has worked with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us and we've conducted two sessions of that so far.
2 And the regions have sent quite a bit of their folks
3 to those to start getting involved with that.

4 And also they're looking at other
5 resources on their own to enhance the training for
6 their own folks.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

8 MR. LOESER: Anyway, some of the basic
9 approaches. We assumed that by the time we get a
10 license amendment request that the planning stage
11 for the modifications have already been done.
12 They've already written the specification. They've
13 already written the V&V plan. They've already
14 written the software quality assurance plan, that
15 type of thing. And that all of these planning
16 documents will be available at the time of
17 submittal.

18 They may not have finished the final
19 design yet. They may not have finished all of their
20 V&V. They may not have done any of the detailed
21 design yet at this point. But we expect that the
22 design documentation should be available sometime in
23 the neighborhood of six months after we do the
24 acceptance review, and this is somewhat negotiable
25 depending on the review schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Some of the detailed design documents,
2 for example individual code listings and individual
3 schematics, we don't need here as long as they're
4 available on site when we got to the vendor site,
5 for example, to do the thread audit.

6 And, of course, some of them can't be
7 done prior to our review. For example, installation
8 testing. They can't possibly have completed
9 installation testing before our approval. So that
10 has to be available for regional staff review for
11 startup testing or whatever the regional staff looks
12 at.

13 The ISG also specifically looks at the
14 information needed for an acceptance review. And
15 when we do an acceptance review we have to see that
16 there's enough information available that the system
17 is planned well enough that we see a clear path to
18 success to acceptance and review of this.

19 For example, if they're not planning on
20 doing V&V. Well, fairly obviously we can't accept
21 that, so we won't even accept it for review.

22 If there's other problems, we may not
23 accept it for review. If they just come to us and
24 say we'd like to buy one of these, we'll install it,
25 we'll do really good stuff. We say what kind of good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stuff. We haven't decided yet. That's too early for
2 us to do the review. So we probably wouldn't accept
3 that.

4 Generally we look at the systems
5 specification, the system requirements, the system
6 description down to a block diagram level, hardware
7 and software, dedication. If they're using
8 commercial parts or commercial system, the
9 commercial grade dedication plan. And then the V&V
10 planning, quality assurance planning and defense-in-
11 depth are all quite important. We sort of expect to
12 see those up front.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you given any
14 thought to things like certified designs?

15 MR. LOESER: Yes. We take a look at what
16 certified designs there are. We have reviewed three
17 of them so far. We have reviewed the Triconex PLC
18 triple redundant. We have looked at the TELEPERM XS.
19 And we have reviewed the Westinghouse Common Q. All
20 of those have been approved. When we do a review
21 now, we would only look at the plant specific
22 application.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 MR. LOESER: And anything that may have
25 been changed in the design. As an example, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TELEPERM XS is using a different microprocessor than
2 we originally reviewed, which is a different board.
3 So we would have to look, for example, at the
4 temperature and humidity and EMI qualifications;
5 have they changed, is that any different now. But
6 if they've used the same design process, if they've
7 used the same V&V process and all of that, we would
8 not go back at any of that.

9 This is discussed in a slide a little
10 bit further on. There's no reason to review
11 something that's already been reviewed. Why should
12 we look at it twice?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 MR. LOESER: We don't have the time or
15 the people.

16 We've based our list of documentations
17 on things we found in our Standard Review Plan. For
18 example, Appendix A, the review process for digital
19 I&C, see the conference to IEEE 603 conformance to
20 7432, Chapter 18 on human factors, Branch Technical
21 Position 7 on software reviews and on Regulatory
22 Guide 1.152 for cyber security requirements.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Let me sneak a question in
24 on you.

25 MR. LOESER: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: If there's a hardware
2 change or a software change --

3 MR. LOESER: Yes.

4 MEMBER BLEY: -- are the V&V
5 requirements they have to meet greatly reduced to
6 look at only what they think has been effected or do
7 they have to still be fairly broad to see if they've
8 introduced new interactions and problems?

9 MR. LOESER: I would expect it to be
10 fairly broad. I would expect, for example, a full
11 range of regression testing. I would expect the V&V
12 to look very carefully at this, look at all the
13 interfaces.

14 Well, the design team, first of all,
15 should look at all the interfaces, make sure that
16 none of any timing changes have been accounted for,
17 any differences in signal trajectory have been taken
18 care of; this type of thing.

19 It very much depends on what the change
20 is and the scope of the change. In some cases if a
21 resistor manufacturer goes out of business and
22 they're using a different brand of resistors, it's
23 virtually nothing. As a matter of fact, that would
24 probably be about as much review as it would get,
25 what I just said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If they switch from a 386 to a Pentium
2 5, it may be a fairly significant amount of
3 information. And once again, we spot check this. We
4 try to make sure that the design team and the V&V
5 team looked at all of this, but we don't have time
6 or people to look at it all ourselves. We spot check
7 it. We want to make sure we do enough to give
8 ourselves a reasonable assurance that they did all
9 of this already.

10 MEMBER BLEY: One last question in this
11 area. Does the Regulatory Guide, the SRPs, the
12 Branch Technical Positions distinguish between
13 initial V&V and V&V on upgrades of one way or
14 another.

15 MR. LOESER: Not at the moment.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, that begs
17 another question. Is it in the mill?

18 MR. LOESER: We're planning upgrades.
19 I'm not sure that this is one of the things we have
20 currently planned. Basically an upgrade like this
21 requires a certain amount of knowledge and
22 experience on the part of the reviewer to decide
23 what they have to look at. And, of course,
24 management guidance has to -- you know, if you try
25 to get too deep into it, they sort of pull the chain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a little bit and pull us back to try to keep it
2 reasonable.

3 MR. HECHT: We got this shipped to us.
4 It's a document entitled "Documents Needed for
5 Reviews of Different Complexities," which I
6 reinterpreted as basically experience levels,
7 whether it's existing, modified or new. Are you
8 using this?

9 MR. LOESER: Yes. This is part of the
10 overall ISG. That's Appendix 2 or something like
11 this. I can go into a little bit of the format of
12 the ISG, and I was planning to actually starting
13 this slide.

14 MR. HECHT: Okay. All right. But the
15 ISG is not the Regulatory Guide, and that's why --

16 MR. LOESER: That's correct. However,
17 we expect that eventually all of the ISGs will be
18 incorporated into a Regulatory Guide or the Standard
19 Review Plan or some other more formal not interim
20 guidance.

21 But we have table 1 where we show the
22 review criteria, where we show which are the
23 applicable SRP sections, what are the requirements
24 or the standards that are associated with these
25 particular documents, how the requirements are met

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or referenced in the license amendment request. And
2 then columns 4 through 7 shows at what stage we
3 expect to have this document, whether it's with the
4 original review -- with the original submittal,
5 whether it's supplied later on during the process of
6 the review, whether it's available for audit or
7 available on site for the region.

8 The second set of tables are what you
9 were referring to there. We actually have three of
10 them. One of them shows a digital platform which
11 was previously reviewed and is being used in the
12 same format as was reviewed. There haven't been any
13 changes to the basic platform, but the application
14 that it is being used in is new. So it's plant
15 specific, in which case we wouldn't look at any of
16 the stuff having to do with the platform itself,
17 just the application and the manner in which the
18 application software was developed, that type of
19 thing.

20 Attachment two shows one where we have a
21 previously reviewed one, but they have made some
22 changes to it. an example of this is the Oconee
23 review we're doing at the moment where they have
24 made some changes. And there we point out that only
25 the items that have changed will require a review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The things that are still the same, process
2 documentation and things like that that has not
3 changed, does not have to be re-reviewed.

4 And then attachment three shows a full
5 blown -- this is a new application with a new
6 platform. We haven't seen any of it before so we
7 basically have to review everything.

8 We have a pilot project going on where
9 we're trying to look at the possibility of having
10 fewer things initially docketed. Where we are
11 saying at the moment the ones that are the most
12 important, the ones that will offer us the level of
13 confidence is what will be initially reviewed. And
14 there may be some backup documentation that will not
15 be initially docketed, but in the process of our
16 review if we determine we need these, we would then
17 ask for them and get those on the docket. Or, if for
18 example, we go on site, we're down to the local
19 offices and read them there and say oh, this one is
20 important. We would then say to them this one needs
21 to go on the docket.

22 This is still a pilot. We're trying to
23 see how it's working. We're using it right now with
24 Oconee. And it's still very much trial and error.
25 We're still working our way through it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we have some stuff written on
2 it, but nothing's set in concrete yet.

3 MEMBER BLEY: The criteria that leads
4 you to decide what goes on the docket and not,
5 you've just hinted if it's important. But does it
6 affect the requirements of what people have to do to
7 make the change if it's on the docket?

8 MR. LOESER: No. No. What they need to
9 make the change, what the vendor uses and what the
10 licensee uses basically is what good engineering
11 practice says they should be doing, what various
12 standards do. If you're dealing with high
13 reliability software, you obviously can't go out and
14 buy at a Radio Shack. You have to have a pedigree
15 for it, you have to do configuration management,
16 quality control.

17 For example, all your inputs and outputs
18 from the various design phases under configuration
19 management so somebody can't just arbitrarily go in
20 and make a change, I think this would be a good
21 thing.

22 What we're talking about is the
23 documentation that we need to review to reach a
24 determination of reasonable confidence. So we don't
25 need all the design details. We may need some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them, but exactly what is needed is still up in the
2 air.

3 We'll probably need all the plans that
4 show finding to the right things. We may need some
5 of the procedures. We may need some of the tests.
6 But like I said, we're still working our way through
7 it.

8 We've gotten about eight or ten of the
9 major documents on the docket so far from Oconee and
10 we're still doing our acceptance review. We have not
11 yet started the heart, the meat of the thing. So
12 we're seeing how this is working.

13 And I'm sure there are going to be
14 things that we don't initially ask for that we're
15 going to end up needing. And we just don't know
16 exactly yet what they are. And the list may be very
17 different for different reviews of different
18 complexities and different scope.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: To come back to the
20 international part of this thing. I'm familiar with
21 a couple of plants in Europe that have, indeed, done
22 the same thing that Oconee is doing with in fact the
23 same platform. Have you had any interaction with
24 international regulatory agencies to see what types
25 of reviews and audits they've been doing or have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done? Because they have already implemented.

2 MR. LOESER: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: They're working at the
4 plants. Just to kind of gain some insights from
5 lessons learned from what they've done.

6 MR. LOESER: Yes. For example, there's
7 the difference between the review strategies and the
8 final results between the Finn's review of the TSX
9 and the French review of TSX where the Finns were
10 significantly more picky.

11 We got a briefing a couple of days ago
12 or last week from the Germans on what they consider
13 are some of the requirements for safety systems, and
14 it's quite different from ours.

15 We do talk to these people. I used to be
16 a member of the IEC Committee on Nuclear
17 Instrumentation and attended a number of the
18 meetings.

19 so we do interface with them. But we
20 have to remember the difference in regulatory
21 requirements between them and us and sort of take
22 this into account when we look at what we did. But,
23 yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. It's just
25 a matter of people have gone through this process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and learned a little bit based on --

2 MR. KEMPER: Bill Kemper again.

3 Yes, I looked into that myself also. And
4 what I found is that the difference in the
5 regulatory infrastructure, though, that exists
6 between the various country's regulatory process,
7 if you will, lends itself to quite a bit of
8 variability in actually what they reviewed, the
9 level of reviews. Like EDF serves the French
10 regulatory agency. GRS advises the German regulatory
11 agency. Whereas, we do most of that stuff ourselves
12 and we use our own internal Office of Research for
13 some of those things.

14 So it really makes for a complex issue
15 trying to read some kind of continuity in what's
16 reviewed and the timing for the reviews and the
17 level of detail that we need.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you still can
20 ask yourselves why are these people reviewing this
21 particular aspect that we are not?

22 MR. LOESER: Of course.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's a
24 kind of insight that's useful.

25 MR. LOESER: And we do that. If you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right down to it, in the long run they review a lot
2 of a similar stuff.

3 The Germans, for example, may ask TUV to
4 do a much higher level of V&V than we do.

5 We have had a number of other various
6 regulators come over here for a period of time, and
7 I've gotten to know them. And when we get told by a
8 utility that the French said this or the French said
9 that, I know a guy in France that I can call up and
10 ask. And this interpersonal relationships as well
11 as the official relationships, we have official
12 meetings --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. LOESER: -- on regular basis on a
15 variety of levels, everything from the reviewers to
16 Commission staff or Commissioners' meeting. Yes, we
17 have a fair amount of interaction with the
18 international.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we wrap it up
20 now?

21 MR. LOESER: We're done. Any additional
22 questions?

23 The last slide just says
24 "Comments/Questions?"

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done.

2 We'll talk about the schedule a little
3 later, but we are planning to have a Subcommittee
4 meeting dedicated on item 6 Review of Current Status
5 of Traditional Methods Digital Reliability Modeling
6 Research. Because we were hit with a NUREG report
7 that had 17 plus appendices; an exaggeration, but --
8 so I don't think it's fair to review that in two
9 hours. And we may add other things as well. So
10 that's why I'm a bit relaxed about the schedule.

11 You guys From Brookhaven probably will
12 not have much of an opportunity today to present
13 your work.

14 Steve?

15 MR. ARNDT: What we can do at the end.
16 We've put together five or ten minutes at the end to
17 talk specifically about schedule, both in terms of
18 the Subcommittee and --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we should
20 this. Yes.

21 MR. ARNDT: -- talk to those issues.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I really
23 don't want to review such a massive amount of work
24 in two hours. Okay.

25 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So we
2 will break now for coffee or whatever. Coming back
3 at 10:40.

4 (Whereupon, at 10:29 a.m. a recess until
5 10:49 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back
7 in session. And now we are having?

8 MR. ARNDT: Glenn's going to give the
9 primary presentation. We're now going to give you a
10 presentation on the soon to be issued review
11 guidance for new reactor digital I&C PRA.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. KELLY: And my name is Glenn Kelly.
14 I'm with NRO. I'm in the Probability Risk Assessment
15 Branch there.

16 And I just wanted to express my thanks
17 to Cliff and Steven, the real experts in digital
18 I&C. So if you have any hard questions, they'll be
19 happy to answer them for you.

20 Just a little bit of background about
21 Task 3 Working Group. As you know, NRC and industry
22 currently are using a deterministic approach for
23 handling the review of digital I&C systems to
24 determine if they're acceptable. This has turned out
25 to be very, very resource intensive. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission has, through various means, indicated
2 that it wanted the staff to evaluate whether or not
3 to what extent it can risk-inform the process. And
4 as part of that, they're seeking to provide early on
5 better guidance for how to perform risk assessments
6 for the new reactors in the area of digital I&C. And
7 we've been told, following the June 7th Commission
8 meeting, that we should be looking at operating
9 experience and taking that into account in what
10 we're doing.

11 The next slide.

12 In looking at risk-informing digital
13 I&C, there are a number of significant challenges
14 that we look forward to, hopefully, overcoming over
15 time. One of them is the lack of consensus about
16 how to perform modeling of digital I&C systems. In
17 particular, common cause failures.

18 There is just not a lot of robust data
19 from our standpoint, the staff's standpoint about
20 digital I&C systems faults and common cause
21 failures. Part of this is due to the fact that
22 software keeps changing and so you don't have a long
23 track record. Like, you don't have a piece of
24 hardware that's been out there for 20 years and its
25 been exercised so many times. Every time people make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 major modifications to the software, in essence
2 you've got a new piece of software involved there.

3 Also, you have a lot of different
4 applications being used and you reasonably that with
5 each different application you have the potential
6 for different common cause failures. Therefore, it's
7 not clear that you can lump together lots of
8 different applications and say this provides you
9 with a good data source about common cause failures.

10 So we have uncertainties associated with
11 modeling of these associated with the reliability of
12 the systems. There some issues once you perform the
13 additional I&C risk assessment, how you kind of
14 stick that back in with the rest of the PRA,
15 determine what to do with it.

16 And the Commission has said to us they
17 want us in risk-informing to take into account the
18 process of risk-informed decision making laid out in
19 Regulatory Guide 1.174, the five principles and some
20 of the other guidance there that's laid out there
21 that's very important.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask a question?
23 I've had some confusion in my mind.

24 Could you in a nutshell identify the
25 fundamental differences between the digital I&C

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 system and a traditional analog I&C system and how
2 the approach for modeling those things would differ
3 in a PRA?

4 MR. ARNDT: There's been a number of
5 different articulations --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Microphone.

7 MR. ARNDT: I'm sorry. Okay.

8 There's a number of different
9 articulations associated with that, and you can find
10 those in some of the NUREGs that we've published, as
11 well as other things. But in a nutshell the failure
12 modes, if you will, are different or potentially be
13 significantly different.

14 You have software which has different
15 kinds of failure modes. You have more challenges
16 associated with identifying failure modes.

17 You have issues associated with
18 hardware/software interface.

19 You have, in some cases, timing issues,
20 both internal and external timing issues as to how
21 they interface with the different systems.

22 You have the fact that, for the most
23 part, analog systems can be not necessarily or
24 always are definitively tested or definitively
25 established have a deterministic process by which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you can predict their operation.

2 The other big issue from a reliability
3 modeling standpoint is analog systems usually fail
4 as associated with wearout mechanisms and things
5 like that which have a fairly well established
6 theoretical basis in reliability analysis. In terms
7 of software driven systems, that's a much more
8 challenging area and there's still a significant
9 amount of debate as to whether or not you can even
10 analyze digital systems in a way that you decompose
11 software and hardware and hardware/software
12 interfaces into separate components, if you will, or
13 whether or not it doesn't make sense to do that and
14 you actually have to do a more system based
15 analytical process.

16 I don't know if I touched on all the --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You kind of addressed a
18 few things. And the point that I'm trying to make
19 is having modeled analog instrumentation control
20 systems for 25 years, most of the problems that you
21 raised are precisely analogous in the analog system
22 modeling world.

23 Identification of failure modes is
24 something you struggle with. You worry about failure
25 to operate, fails as is, fails high, fails low. Too

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 much, too little.

2 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Failure causes is a
4 different issue. We need to be careful between the
5 difference between failure causes and failure modes.

6 Hardware, defining hardware, component
7 boundaries and the interface between what we define
8 as a thing, and I'll leave it at that, a hardware
9 and the applicable data for that is something that
10 we struggled with for 25 years in analog systems.

11 Those are not new problems. Those are
12 not unique problems to digital I&C. They're
13 problems that we face and we have criteria and
14 guidelines that tell us how to do that.

15 Something that is unique to digital I&C
16 systems is software. And you've mentioned software
17 many, many times. And I think it's really, really
18 important when we start to talk about digital I&C
19 PRA that we keep that differentiation in mind.

20 Are we talking really about the problems
21 in digital I&C PRA? Are they 99 percent related to
22 the fact that we don't know how to do a reliability
23 assessment of software or are they equally split
24 between the hardware part of it, which is something
25 that's wired together and in fact faces the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problems that we do in analog systems; that by the
2 way we don't model very well these days anyway.

3 MR. ARNDT: Right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's what I'm
5 trying to get an elaboration from you as far as
6 where you see the distinction between digital I&C
7 versus analog I&C. Because I hear a lot of problems
8 about this is a very complex topic, we have to have
9 a lot of details, we don't know what we're doing.
10 And I'd like to see a little bit more clarification
11 where the real problems are in terms of methods and
12 modeling approaches, if nothing else.

13 MR. ARNDT: Okay. You'll hear a little
14 bit more about that this afternoon.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. ARNDT: In the Research aspect. To
17 give you the 30 second answer, it's basically, at
18 least the way I think of it is the primary issue is
19 the software.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. ARNDT: But because you have the
22 software/hardware interface, you run into a lot of
23 secondary and tertiary issues associated with that.

24 Glenn mentioned it becomes that more
25 difficult to do the data analysis because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding how and if you can aggregate data when
2 you have software and software changes and software
3 interfaces is that much more difficult. When you try
4 and do your deconvolution of systems it's that much
5 more difficult to break hardware and software apart,
6 if you can even do it.

7 So software is the big issue, as you
8 have pointed out, is probably the majority of the
9 issue. But it's also a problem associated with the
10 secondary and tertiary issues associated with that.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: The reliability part of
13 the basic structure. For example, you have
14 transducers which the failure rates of digital
15 transducers about the same as analog transducers.
16 You have operators, which is about the same. The
17 part that's different is the controller function.
18 And one of the issues there is does a failure in
19 some transducer someplace introduce a problem in
20 the software that takes unexpected things out of
21 service or puts them in a mode that is a failure
22 mode. And that's what's different.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. But
24 you're looking at inputs and outputs from software
25 not as the focus of your reliability or risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment rather than looking at subdividing that
2 transducer down into its piece parts and saying I
3 don't have any data for those piece parts.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right.

5 MR. ARNDT: And depending upon who you
6 ask there is a more holistic challenge in that
7 because of the nature of software it's that much
8 more difficult to decompose systems. And this is
9 something Professor Apostolakis --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

11 MR. ARNDT: -- and I and others have
12 weighed in on extensively over the last couple of
13 years.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You can actually
15 have a failure in part of your system and have the
16 software good enough to cover it up if you're
17 weakened at that point and your risk is laid out.

18 MR. ARNDT: Correct. And you can also
19 have the converse. The software performed perfectly
20 and you still have a system failure because --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. ARNDT: -- of the design aspects of
23 the software.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we're now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing the ISG.

2 MR. ARNDT: Yes. We're trying to.

3 MR. KELLY: Regarding the ISG, I did
4 want to take one second to talk about the Regulatory
5 Guide 1.174 process and some of the areas under that
6 that are an issue --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now which slide
8 are you on?

9 MR. KELLY: This is slide 3 last bullet.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. KELLY: The purpose of the working
12 group, I heard you were very knowledgeable in that
13 area.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: True.

15 MR. KELLY: Yes. The purpose of the
16 working group was to evaluate the feasibility of
17 risk-informing digital system evaluation with the
18 intent on improving the effectiveness and efficiency
19 of digital system review. And, again, taking into
20 account those five principles from Regulatory
21 Guide--

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Your purpose was
23 to evaluate the feasibility.

24 MR. KELLY: Right. Well--

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The answer is?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: My answer would be that you
2 can at this point, given where we are with modeling
3 and data, you can evaluate at a high level the
4 digital I&C systems and get a general overall
5 appreciation of the level of risk that's associated
6 with it, given the assumptions that you're making
7 about the data failure rates.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You seem to be a
9 very nice fellow. I would say no.

10 MR. KELLY: Well, that's what I was
11 coming to, but I was saying it nicely. Yes.

12 I mean, in essence, the answer is that
13 at this point you have very high level risk insights
14 and you can use it for much.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You probably can
16 draw insights for what's in there, but that's about
17 it.

18 MR. KELLY: That's --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, I'm
20 speaking as a member of this Committee who will do
21 his best to carry the information.

22 MR. KELLY: Well, this is an area where,
23 apparently, we and industry differ significantly
24 about this. And I'll let industry speak for
25 themselves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're
2 going to come to that, right?

3 MR. KELLY: Yes. sir.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The guidance of
5 plain sensitivity.

6 MR. KELLY: Right. And we have NRO/NRR,
7 Research people involved in knowing

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I do appreciate
9 your problem though. Don't misunderstand me. I do
10 appreciate you have a very difficult problem in
11 front of you and you are trying very hard to do
12 something reasonable about it.

13 MR. KELLY: We've quite a few public
14 meetings. We've worked with industry attempting to
15 really deal with this issue. They've provided us
16 with white papers and we've had a lot of different
17 discussions on things that we can do.

18 Our Task Working Group identified three
19 major issues that we wanted to deal with, and these
20 became problem statements 1, 2 and 3.

21 One of them is what we currently talked
22 about, which is how to use current methods to model
23 digital I&C for Part 52 PRAs.

24 Where possible, use risk-insights to
25 improve operating reactor digital I&C reviews,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's task two.

2 And task three is see if you need to
3 enhance the state-of-the-art.

4 So for Problem Statement 1, you know it
5 was felt that there was not enough clarity out there
6 about how to do the reviews.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think if
8 we go back to slide 5, the last bullet: "Determine
9 if it is necessary to enhance the state-of-the-art
10 so that a comprehensive, risk-informed decision-
11 =making process." Enhance the state-of-the-art, you
12 include in this developing some sort of a method to
13 quantify -- okay. Yes. Yes.

14 MR. ARNDT: Rephrase, it's basically --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's good.
16 Yeah.

17 MR. ARNDT: -- what can we do in terms
18 of the required PRAs in Part 52. Given the current
19 state-of-the-art is there anything additionally we
20 can do in terms of risk-informing. And then the
21 last part is if you want to do a comprehensive
22 review what more, if any, additional state-of-the-
23 art improvements.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So you
25 felt like adding a bullet that it is very easy to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer? Yes, good.

2 MR. KELLY: It was felt that the
3 existing guidance didn't provide a lot of clarity.
4 And so what we basically did is we took the work
5 that had been done, in particular, on AP1000 and
6 ABWR digital I&C PRA reviews and we incorporated
7 that into this ISG. That information was also
8 informed by additional work that's happened in the--

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you went back
10 to the ABWR, you say?

11 MR. KELLY: AP1000. It was really
12 primarily from AP1000. But also I did the ABWR.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you
14 understand what the -- I mean I went back very
15 quickly myself. And --

16 MR. KELLY: Well, I talked to the
17 gentleman who did the review.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 MR. KELLY: And he explained it to me.
20 I didn't try to go back and read it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this
22 appropriate time to give you one number that I found
23 there or later?

24 MR. KELLY: This is fine.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In Chapter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 26.5.4, well I have to tell you what it is, they say
2 software common cause failure is 1.2 times ten to
3 the minus six failures per demand and then quote
4 "For software failures that would manifest
5 themselves across all types of software modules
6 derived from the same basic designed program in all
7 applications."

8 I admit I didn't spend a lot of time
9 looking for the justification of this number, but
10 it--

11 MEMBER BLEY: But that's not far from
12 what I've seen for watchdog circuits.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For what?

14 MEMBER BLEY: For watchdog circuits, the
15 timing circuit failure, which does fail everything
16 across the board if it fails. Within a factor of
17 ten, that's what I've seen.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But is there any
19 justification for this number?

20 MEMBER BLEY: If that's what it's for, I
21 think.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is? In
23 your opinion or what?

24 MR. KELLY: In my opinion at this point
25 the number is an educated estimate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it says:
2 "manifests themselves across all types of software
3 modules derived from the same basic designed program
4 in all applications." And one point two ten to the
5 minus six failure per demand.

6 I mean, it seems to me numbers like that
7 should be justified given some arguments. And the
8 only thing I could find was a table where the number
9 was listed.

10 MR. KELLY: I spoke to the gentleman who
11 performed the review. And he said that he had gone
12 to Westinghouse and spent about a week up there
13 going over some of these things in detail with them.

14 I don't remember specifically discussing
15 this number, and I appreciate that particularly with
16 the specificity of the 1.2.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We may have some
18 enlightenment.

19 MR. BLANCHARD: Well, I'm not sure that
20 I will enlighten things.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Identify
22 yourself, please.

23 MR. BLANCHARD: My name is Dave
24 Blanchard. I'm from AREI. I'm working with the
25 industry on this task work group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I guess I would more like to ask a
2 question. I understand your skepticism about a 1.2-
3 -

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not the
5 .2 that bothers me.

6 MR. BLANCHARD: I think an equally
7 important question is how important is that
8 particular value to the results? How sensitive are
9 the results to that value? Depending on the
10 defense-in-depth and diversity that's in the
11 systems, the plant systems in which that particular
12 software application may be installed you may be
13 able to vary that value orders of magnitude in
14 either direction and have almost no impact on the
15 results. So --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can see some
17 value to that.

18 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, again, I
20 don't even have to start with this. I can say, you
21 know, what kind of a number would in this particular
22 case lead to core damage? And you find the number,
23 you well this is unreasonable. It's too high.

24 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It couldn't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that high. I mean where engineers were careful and
2 so on. But my fundamental problem is that these
3 numbers are all over the place. And I don't know --
4 first of all, I don't know that I can take each one
5 of them and start changing them. There is no basis
6 for them as far as I can tell based on also the work
7 that NRC has sponsored in various places.

8 So to go to an ISG that fundamentally
9 asks you to do sensitivities studies, I'm having a
10 problem with that. I would rather try to draw some
11 insights, as much as I can, maybe doing nothing.
12 This particular number would have to be .8 to do
13 real damage, and we all know it can't be .8. That
14 probably is a reasonable insight. But I do think
15 the fundamental problem here, which comes back also
16 to John's question and everything, is that we have a
17 problem identifying the various failure modes. And
18 if the PRA has done some work on that, then more
19 power to it. We'll use that.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. That's what I was
21 going to -- unfortunately, I don't have the
22 experience. I haven't seen the AP1000 PRA, haven't
23 been through that process so I'm totally clueless
24 about what is in there and what is not in there.

25 One of the fundamental questions I had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we get into the sensitivity, the numbers part
2 of the game, is backing up. Because I don't have
3 that experience and you said that you're using the
4 AP1000 experience as at least some input to your
5 process.

6 How thorough was the AP1000 analysis
7 process in the area of identifying failure modes?
8 For example, I see a lot of things written about
9 failure of the protection system to trip the
10 reactor. Okay. That's an important function and
11 failure to trip the reactor is an important failure
12 mode.

13 If it's an integrated I&C system that in
14 addition to tripping the reactor it does other
15 things, did the AP1000 PRA systematically look at
16 other types of failure modes, in particular spurious
17 signals? Not failure to do the thing it was
18 supposed to do, but doing other things that it could
19 do unexpectedly; did it look at that? Because that
20 I think is a key to what George -- that's my bigger
21 concern in terms of the holistic picture of how you
22 scope out one of these analysis.

23 I don't care so much about the details
24 of the numbers, that tends to fall out.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they actually looked at spurious signals. I
2 can give you the PRA for it, But the fundamental
3 approach was fault trees.

4 MR. KELLY: Yes.

5 MR. KELLY: Yes. And they did it at a
6 very high level. It basically was a top level thing
7 and they said common cause failure, boom, I'm not.
8 That's it.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's
10 okay.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Fault trees, I mean if
12 I can identify a spurious failure mode, I can build
13 a fault tree to do that. If I don't try to identify
14 the spurious failure mode, then I don't build a
15 fault. The fault tree will not identify it for me.

16 In terms of the staff guidance, getting
17 back to kind of high level things what do you look
18 for, I think that this is an important area of the
19 risk assessment process that the staff should be --
20 probably more important than is $1.2e$ to the minus
21 six or $1e$ to the minus five for a particular number
22 in there. And is there a systematic and relatively
23 comprehensive methodology employed to identify
24 failure modes?

25 We do that theoretically with analog I&C

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 systems. I say "theoretically" because what we
2 find, again, when we do fire analysis we suddenly
3 need to think about, oh, these spurious signals that
4 the traditional analog I&C models have not thought
5 about because they've wished away because they're
6 insignificantly small.

7 So in terms of guidance for staff
8 review, I didn't read very much in this document at
9 that level to say has the PRA essentially scoped--

10 MR. KELLY: There's two places. I'll
11 tell you -- a good question.

12 The review guidance aspect of the ISG is
13 broke up into two sections. The first is a section
14 the expectation of where if I'm doing a more focused
15 review. Because understanding that I came into this
16 with a lot of PRA experience and very little digital
17 I&C experience. It took me a lot of time to
18 understand what was going on and where the issues
19 were.

20 Part of this document is there to help
21 provide the reviewers with a better understanding
22 about what are some of the issues that digital I&C
23 can bring up. But this is broken down into two
24 review areas. In essence if I have a more focused
25 review and then if I have time to do a more detailed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 review.

2 So under the focused review number 11,
3 which is somewhere around page 10 on your copy, it
4 says --

5 MR. ARNDT: Background material, not
6 slides.

7 MR. KELLY: Yes. In the ISG itself it
8 says "Examine the applicant's documentation to
9 ensure that the dominate failure modes of the risk
10 assessment are documented and described in..." That
11 just says make sure that they put down dominant
12 failure modes.

13 Now when you go back, if you have more
14 time because this is something that takes a lot of
15 time to do.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's number 11?

17 MR. KELLY: Yes.

18 MR. ARNDT: That's number 11.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: and I have a
20 comment. Right there. How are there determined?

21 MR. ARNDT: There you go.

22 MR. KELLY: Right. Well, that's --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the heart
24 of the problem and that's why we're scheduling a
25 separate Subcommittee meeting to meet with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Brookhaven.

2 MR. KELLY: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I see
4 Brookhaven already wants to say something. Is it
5 okay to let say now?

6 MR. KELLY: Sure. Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. MARTINEZ: My name is Gerardo
9 Martinez. I work for Brookhaven National Lab.

10 As part of our project I looked at the
11 PRA modeling of some digital I&C systems of the
12 AP1000. And something that I found again and again
13 is that many of the values, many of the arguments
14 that they do are based on documents which are not
15 included in the PRAs.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I noticed
17 that.

18 MR. MARTINEZ: They refer to other
19 proprietary documents and so on. So for somebody
20 who doesn't have access to those documents, as far
21 as I can tell, it's practically impossible to tell
22 what is the basis for those --

23 MEMBER BLEY: I take it you did not have
24 access to those?

25 MR. MARTINEZ: I didn't have access.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And another important aspect, shortly
2 before you were talking about failure modes and the
3 ports defined for your modes. In AP1000 PRA they
4 say that they did a failure modes and effects
5 analysis. But the FMA itself is not included, as
6 far as I remember, in the PRA.

7 I suppose that the NRC staff who
8 reviewed the PRA had access, but otherwise it's
9 practically impossible to tell.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I hope you're going to
12 get to number 1 in your detailed review. If you're
13 not --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Number 1 you mean
15 of the 11?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: On page 11.

17 MR. KELLY: Yes. Okay. And that's --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute.

19 There's an additional comment.

20 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes. Just excuse me one
21 additional thing.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, first,
23 repeat your identification.

24 MR. BLANCHARD: This is Dave Blanchard.
25 I'm from AREI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The main differences between analog and
2 digital systems is the software and its failure
3 modes. And the uncertainties are not only in the
4 probabilities, but they're also in the failure
5 modes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

7 MR. BLANCHARD: And to the extent that
8 you don't understand all of the failure modes, we
9 need to keep in mind the software by itself does not
10 do anything in terms of mitigating plant accidents
11 and transients. It has to actuate a equipment.

12 We do know the failure modes that we are
13 concerned about in the plant equipment that the
14 digital I&C controls. And to the extent that we're
15 uncertain about the effects of the failure modes of
16 the digital I&C, we can make sure that we have
17 provisions in the plant design to address the
18 failure modes of the mechanical and electrical
19 equipment that we're concerned about.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that
21 were another activity of the staff looking at
22 operational experience comes into the picture?

23 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To confirm or
25 modify your statement. And the staff is doing a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of work on that, and we have a presentation.

2 MR. BLANCHARD: And so is EPRI.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So is EPRI?

4 Okay.

5 MR. BLANCHARD: All right. But we got to
6 recognize there's not only uncertainties in the
7 probabilities. There's also uncertainty in the
8 failure modes. And you could design your digital
9 systems and the diverse actuation systems in a way
10 that address those uncertainties such that
11 understanding the precise numbers isn't particularly
12 important, and understanding the precise details of
13 the failure modes may also not be very important.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure about the
15 second part of that.

16 MR. BLANCHARD: All right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I think
18 understanding the precise details of the failure
19 modes is absolutely important. That's a whole
20 challenge. I don't care if it's complicated, PRA is
21 not a simple process.

22 MR. BLANCHARD: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: We started developing
24 PRAs back 30 years ago or more and everybody said
25 this is such a complicated process you can't do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Well, the fact of the matter is you can. But what
2 we've learned is that a clear delineation of the
3 possible -- possible, not most likely, possible
4 failure modes is essential.

5 MR. BLANCHARD: But remember you can
6 translate those failure modes --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

8 MR. BLANCHARD: -- of the digital I&C
9 system into mechanical and electrical equipment --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

11 MR. BLANCHARD: -- that you're
12 controlling, and that is already modeled in the PRA.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: If it is modeled in the
14 PRA; that's my whole point. If you've modeled a
15 flow control valve that is supposed to open in
16 response to the safety signal failure to open --

17 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- suppose that the
19 digital signal closes it? Have you modeled the
20 spurious closure in the PRA to allow you to quantify
21 the likelihood that that occurs across the board?

22 MR. BLANCHARD: And your analogy to the
23 spurious actuation scenarios that we're having to
24 deal with in the fire PRA today is very appropriate.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: It's totally analogous.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A fire is performing the surrogate of that smart--

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this is
3 getting to be too detailed now. It's very
4 instructive, but we will come back to this. Don't
5 worry.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I would just like to ask a
7 simple question. I know we have AP1000, what other
8 PRAs of digital systems are out there that you know
9 about and have had a chance to look at?

10 MR. KELLY: Well, we have the ABWRs.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: ABWRs.

12 MR. KELLY: Which I reviewed, which was
13 very high level and basically said come back when we
14 build it and we'll let you know --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's wasn't very
16 helpful.

17 MR. KELLY: No. And --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The ASBWR now.

19 MR. KELLY: ESBWR has more detail, I
20 understand. That it's the most detailed one that's
21 come in so far.

22 We had a C-SAR AD Plus, which was at a
23 fairly high level, similar to AP1000, maybe a little
24 bit less. But those are the only one --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that have been certified are the ABWR and the
2 AP1000. I don't know whether system 80 plus, had
3 digital. Does anybody know?

4 MR. KELLY: Yes, it did.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MEMBER BLEY: He said it was very high
7 level.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But these
9 are the three have been successful.

10 MR. ARNDT: There has also been a number
11 of PRAs that have attempted to analyze digital
12 systems in foreign plants. And we've looked at some
13 of them. Again, most of those were done at a fairly
14 high level.

15 MEMBER BLEY: It sounds like that's kind
16 of the picture.

17 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So far they've all been
19 done at a fairly high level.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: George --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MR. ARNDT: But there are certain
23 exceptions.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Can we get back to the
25 -- I'm assuming you're going to talk about that item

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the whole
3 list, I hope.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, we will. But this
5 is a good example of --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It's kind of relevant.

8 MR. KELLY: Okay. Further in the slides
9 there is a listing, just to let you know, of kind of
10 general review areas.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you?
12 Which slide?

13 MR. KELLY: I'm starting on slide 10.
14 We're on slide 6 right now.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm looking
16 at the guidance itself that says on page something
17 that to ensure the risk contributions -- ah. The
18 review should consider the following steps, and then
19 it's 1, 2, 3 --

20 MR. KELLY: There's 14.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen. Are you
22 going to go over them? I think you're referring to
23 step 1, aren't you?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no.

25 MR. ARNDT: He's gone to the next level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just get through
2 this so we can get back to the slides.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Number one, items
5 number 1 on the additional steps, which you said are
6 applicable only -- only if you're going to do a
7 very, very detailed review.

8 MR. KELLY: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Number 1 says the
10 modeling of digital I&C should include -- should
11 include the identification of how digital I&C
12 systems can fail and what their failure can effect,
13 and then it goes on.

14 MR. KELLY: Right.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Now why is that
16 reserved to a detailed review? That's a fundamental
17 element of any type of review, and as are many of
18 these things pulled out in the detailed review.

19 One of my problems was, and I don't know
20 if you're going to address it later and if you are,
21 stop me and we'll talk about it then. Is that many
22 of the 14 big ticket items that would be done in any
23 review are very, very strong -- are too simplistic
24 compared to the detailed review. And I recognize
25 that you won't have the resources at the time to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into excruciating detail.

2 MR. KELLY: Right.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But as a fundamental
4 element of the high level review identifying the
5 completeness of modeling failure mode --

6 MR. KELLY: When I did ABWR we took
7 three years. Every six weeks I was flying out to
8 General Electric to --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And, obviously, you
10 can't do that.

11 MR. KELLY: Right. Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Hossein?

13 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes, Hossein Hamzeehee,
14 Chief PRA Branch in Office of New Reactors.

15 Well, I just want to make sure because
16 there has been a lot of work in this area and a lot
17 of issues that may or may not be related really to
18 how we put together interim staff guidance for
19 review of the new reactors digital I&C PRAs.

20 Now when we do review these things, we
21 have scope of our review. We're not going to do a
22 detailed review of every single line item of the
23 PRAs because by the new ruling Part 52 we're
24 expecting the industry to follow the standards that
25 exist or will exist prior to the initial fuel load.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so, in other words, if there is an ASME
2 standard that says how to do level 1 PRA and the
3 licensee or the applicant says I followed the
4 guidelines in the ASME standard, then we're just
5 going to do spot check.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is no
7 standard on I&C?

8 MR. HAMZEEHEE: No, I understand now.
9 In the way back, not to digital I&C, then there are
10 issues in the digital I&C that have not been
11 resolved yet. And the PRA practitioner in the NRC
12 that is reviewing that portion is going to have a
13 lot of challenges in front of him, and he's not
14 going to be given unlimited amount of time just to
15 focus on digital I&C portion of the whole PRA
16 status.

17 So what we try to accomplish in this I&C
18 is to see how the best to spend his time focusing on
19 what is important in digital I&C within his
20 limitation of time and resources.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's good --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that,
23 Hossein. And let me give you a couple of analogies.

24 At your high level if somebody presented
25 to you a level 1 PRA and had a list of initiating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events and had no LOCAs in that list of initiating
2 events, you would say that's a fundamental
3 deficiency?

4 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: If somebody presented
6 to you, recognizing there aren't formal standards
7 yet, but if somebody presented to you a PRA of fire
8 events and did not address the issue of hot shorts,
9 you would probably say that that was deficiency?

10 MR. HAMZEEHEE: An issue, yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: My whole point is that
12 without a detailed reviewed of the models if someone
13 presents to you a PRA that includes digital
14 instrumentation and control systems and it has not
15 addressed a comprehensive treatment of the possible
16 failure modes, not looking at details for a
17 particular valve or a particular pump, but to tell
18 you the process by which they identified that
19 failure modes to show you that process, that seems
20 to me to be a deficiency. Because we know that there
21 are interactions between software and hardware that
22 can excite --

23 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a variety of failure
25 modes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily within
3 the details of the digital I&C. Because recognizing
4 the industry comments that these failure modes are
5 only important as they're reflected through the
6 operated equipment.

7 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: So that's my point. I
9 recognize the problems that you're facing, but in
10 terms of scoping your review and providing guidance
11 for what a reviewer should be sensitive to --

12 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Yes. However, for
13 instance, what I would like to say I completely
14 agree with you. But if you go to page 10 of the ISG
15 number 11 at the high level that is enough for the
16 reviewer to make sure that they have done that.

17 Now, if he finds problems, then he
18 should go into more detail and find out --

19 MR. KENYON: No, it's not. Because 11
20 says: "Examine the applicant documentation to
21 assure the dominate failure modes are documented."

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How the hell do
23 you know? You don't know.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well if I put into my
25 model failed to start, and that comes up as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important, that is a dominant failure mode. If it
2 does not come up as important, it is not a dominate
3 failure mode.

4 If I do not insert in my model failed to
5 run at all, it will never appear as a dominant
6 failure mode.

7 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Perhaps it is the
9 dominate failure mode, I just didn't put it in my
10 model.

11 MR. HAMZEEHEE: No, but you --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So how do you know by
13 looking at risk importance measures or cut sets or
14 whatever, how do you know that the model has
15 completely addressed the possible failure modes?

16 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct. But what I --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In question here
18 is since there is a serious question regarding the
19 validity of the numbers, how can we talk about
20 dominant numbers?

21 I think we're on the same page here. We
22 do want to have something that is sufficient --

23 MR. HAMZEEHEE: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- and
25 reasonable. It's a matter of emphasis. And, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, those 17 -- is it 14?

2 MR. KELLY: Fourteen.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen items
4 and the ten that follow, perhaps there ought to be
5 some rearrangement.

6 MR. ARNDT: Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's all we're
8 saying.

9 MR. HAMZEEHEE: All right.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: The ten, by the way, I
11 think are great.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they're
13 greater than 14 or not.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the 14 are too
15 truncated, basically.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we should
17 let Glenn resume and interrupt him 10 seconds.

18 Okay, Glenn. You have presented before
19 the ACRS before, right?

20 MR. KELLY: A lot of times.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you know.
22 He's a veteran. You get the special treatment today.

23 MR. KELLY: I appreciate it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the other
25 two ISGs were sort of dull. This is really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting.

2 MR. KELLY: I know.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They were just
4 straightforward.

5 MR. KELLY: I just want to go back again
6 because we broke this up into two parts. And I want
7 to have an appreciation for why we did this. And I
8 understand why you're saying that, and if I had an
9 unlimited or virtually unlimited amount of time,
10 that's what I would do. Because when you come down
11 to it, it's driven by the bottom line. The bottom
12 line is I don't know that the numbers are any good
13 and I don't know that I've got the failure modes.
14 Okay? That's the reality of the situation right
15 now.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's very good.

17 MR. KELLY: Okay. So if I spent a
18 little bit of time or I spent a lot of time on it,
19 I'm not necessarily going to know much more about
20 the risk associated with a digital I&C system. So I
21 looked at this and I said what is it that you can
22 get out of this? I said I'm going to run these
23 sensitivity studies. And the sensitivity studies
24 are going to help me to understand what is it about
25 my system, hopefully, that I got semi-decent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 modeling at least there that it's going to tell me
2 that I want to make sure that I'm capturing this
3 maybe in my RAP program or my maintenance rule, or
4 someplace that I'm going to be picking this up and
5 making sure that this is getting covered under some
6 treatment. Because I can't trust the numbers that
7 come out --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me tell
9 you what the problem with that is. First of all,
10 there's a practical problem. The moment you guys
11 start playing with these numbers, indirectly you're
12 blessing them. And I don't like that.

13 The second is that kind of approach
14 really assumes that there is a piece of component
15 here that's called software and it has a failure
16 rate. And I play with it, and if I have two of them,
17 I have a common cause failure rate. The problem
18 with that is that if you don't understand the
19 failure modes, you know, you can't really say that
20 the software is a separate component. It's embedded
21 everywhere.

22 MR. KELLY: I know.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it can do all
24 sorts of crazy things if it goes wrong. So that we
25 miss.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So what I think we should do in the
2 remaining time is to go over the 14 and then the ten
3 and get the Committee's views, the individual
4 member's views. And then you decide what to do with
5 those, rather than go with the slides which I
6 believe are fairly high level.

7 So I would start with number one of the
8 14.

9 MR. KELLY: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean this is
11 the heart of the matter, right; the 14 plus the 10?

12 MR. KELLY: Yes. I mean that's what
13 people are going to --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And that's
15 why we have Subcommittee meetings.

16 MR. KELLY: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To give you
18 pleasure.

19 MR. KELLY: Number 1.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Number 1.

21 MR. KELLY: Number 1 basically don't do
22 this all by itself. This is part of your overall PRA
23 and you should take into account the details and
24 other things of your regular PRA, the level of
25 review. And this is the other aspect down here. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level of review should be proportional to the use
2 that the applicant plans on using the additional I&C
3 system's insights. Digital I&C system risk
4 assessment insights. I didn't say that very
5 clearly.

6 But if the applicant comes in and says
7 look, I want to use this, I'm going to use that on
8 the 6059, I'm going to use it under a whole bunch of
9 different places. And I'm going to say now my
10 digital I&C system because my risk assessment says I
11 don't need this because it's not important or it's
12 very important, or whatever, these are things that
13 now I want to look at and I'm going to say okay now
14 this makes -- as a reviewer it's incumbent on me to
15 put more attention to that review if I'm going to
16 use it for theses kind of risk-informed decision
17 than if I'm saying I'm just getting some general
18 high level insights. I'm making sure that I meet the
19 safety goals, et cetera.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is it
21 fair to say that number 1 really requires the
22 reviewer to familiarize himself or herself with what
23 has been done, what does the licensee say about the
24 digital I&C and so on.

25 MR. KELLY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's a fairly
2 innocuous thing?

3 MR. KELLY: That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any
5 objection to it?

6 MR. KELLY: Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: And it's more than
8 innocuous. I mean, it says you have to look at it
9 as an integrated part. That's the important part of
10 this. You can't just look at, like we used to in
11 auxiliary feed water system --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's fine.
13 That's fine. Okay.

14 Do we move on to number 2?

15 MR. KELLY: Right. Let me also note
16 here --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. KELLY: -- In doing this review,
19 this is a review that is a review, in essence,
20 Chapter 18 review. This is not a Chapter 7 review.
21 This is not saying whether the digital I&C system is
22 good enough to meet the regulations under Chapter 7.
23 It's saying are we seeing anything here that's going
24 on here that's going to affect the safety goals or
25 things like that; that's primarily what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at right here.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, moving on to
3 number 2. My view is, and I'm sure others will give
4 you their views, I would completely believe it and I
5 would take number 1 from the ten items and make it
6 number 2 here.

7 In other words, jump into the failure
8 mode issue as a second item.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I certainly liked
10 elevating that one to number 2 here, deleting
11 everything that's here I'm maybe not --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So there
13 are two motions. There are two motions. One is to
14 move item 1 from the list of ten and make it number
15 2 here, which really essentially says look for
16 failure modes and then we'll think about the current
17 2.

18 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can always
20 ask.

21 MR. HECHT: Ask of the Distinguished
22 Chairman, Subcommittee.

23 Let's just say that we have a standard
24 platform, you know the Triconex, TMSR was mentioned,
25 a number of others that might come in. If we had one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of those and the applicant was planning on using
2 that, would you still say that it's necessary to go
3 into the depth of review?

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Because --
5 go ahead.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it's important
7 to differentiate between internal failures of the
8 digital I&C system if you want to call that a box
9 and how that interacts with the rest of the plant.

10 I don't particularly care in a risk
11 assessment what happens inside that box, whatever
12 you call it, as long as the effects of those
13 malfunctions are not important to the operation of
14 my power plant.

15 So if that pre-approved design are
16 recognized, you may not need to go look at the
17 details of the internals of that. But the actual
18 application of that and the particular failure modes
19 that it may cause within the system, valves
20 opening/valves closing, pumps starting/pumps
21 stopping, displays in the control room going high,
22 low, staying the same may be very, very different
23 from application-to-application.

24 MR. HECHT: Right.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Unless you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard plant design.

2 MR. HECHT: I guess the point is is that
3 when we speak about failure modes and effects, an
4 effect at a low level becomes a failure mode at a
5 higher level, you know.

6 When we speak about computers the
7 failure modes that I use, at least, are stop, hang,
8 crash, late result, early result, incorrect result;
9 things like that. And those are pretty general.

10 And I would propose that those are the
11 failure modes that may be common across all
12 applications that are using a single platform. And
13 that if we know those, that that be defined. And I
14 thought that was the intention of point 11 when it
15 was first discussed. I mean, I thought the point
16 was is that you knew something about the platform
17 that you were running on.

18 MR. ARNDT: The concern here is that the
19 review from a deterministic standpoint of the
20 acceptable of a platform basically is against
21 whether or not it is we have an adequate assurance
22 that the system will perform. That may or may not
23 get to all the different failure modes.

24 The idea of the deterministic review is
25 to evaluate possible failures and ensure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a low likelihood that will happen.

2 As was pointed out by John, is there is
3 a number of different kinds of failure modes
4 depending upon what kind of system it is being used
5 for.

6 MR. HECHT: Right. So we're talking
7 about a top down analysis, basically what you're
8 saying.

9 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Yes.

10 MR. HECHT: So I guess my point is is
11 that when we speak about digital I&Cs -- I mean
12 computers. Let me just talk about computers.
13 There's an awful lot about computers that crosses
14 systems, crosses domains, crosses a lot of things.

15 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

16 MR. HECHT: And that when we start
17 thinking about those, just as we think about a
18 resistor having two failure modes, open/short and
19 then we propagate that up, that we have to I think
20 abstract the computer part of the digital I&C system
21 and also the network part of the I&C system. People
22 aren't talking about smart sensors and data
23 highways, or whatever they call them in this field,
24 field buses, whatever they call them here, in that
25 as well. And if we can abstract that part of it and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then move those into the appropriate level of the
2 fault tree, that we might be better off.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let me
4 understand what you're saying here. If there is a
5 platform that has been reviewed by the NRC, right?
6 You have done that to two or three of them?

7 MR. KELLY: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it has been
9 approved, then I get a design of a new reactor and
10 they say we are using for the digital I&C this
11 platform, what exactly are you saying? That in
12 identifying the failure modes I don't have to worry
13 about the platform itself because it has been
14 approved already?

15 MR. HECHT: No. No.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or should I
17 revisit the platform? I'm trying to understand what
18 you're saying.

19 MR. HECHT: This is perhaps the biggest
20 difference. I would call it a modularization, if you
21 will.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. HECHT: Okay. We have to think
24 about how we break the problem up differently in
25 digital than analog. So the issue is that we still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to do the fault tree, we still have to address
2 the system impacts and when we think about failure
3 of a system for example to actuate, we have to break
4 it down. But when we say "a computer doesn't work"
5 or "a control system doesn't work," then that's when
6 we have to think about the ORgates that have all of
7 those failure modes in them. And at that point
8 those ORgates and that part of it might be standard.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. And that's one of
11 the things that when we ever have the meeting on the
12 NUREG that I wanted to bring up. Because back,
13 again, 25 years ago and to some extent still we're
14 struggling on what is a diesel generator. I can
15 subdivide a diesel generator into thousands of
16 different piece parts, all of which if I do enough
17 searching, I can find numbers for and develop a huge
18 fault tree for just failure of a diesel generator to
19 start. However, what we've done in the industry
20 over 25 years is with reasonable success we've
21 identified a diesel generator; what is within the
22 component boundary of a diesel generator. We mean
23 that it includes all of these things. People who
24 compile the failure data are cognizant of that
25 component boundary so that when we compile the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and model this module that we call a diesel
2 generator, we have reasonable assurance that we've
3 captured all of this equipment.

4 And I think what you're talking about in
5 terms of modularizing the internals, if that's
6 possible of a preapproved design, is worth a lot of
7 miracles. It will save a lot of this developing a
8 huge fault tree for a thousand different piece parts
9 of a diesel engine.

10 MR. HECHT: Right. Right.

11 MR. KELLY: And I would note that that's
12 a wonderful thing --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's not
14 necessarily--

15 MR. KELLY: -- but would not go in this
16 ISG. Because this is for current, you know based on
17 what we know today, what we have today, where we are
18 today. And we're not at that point today for these
19 modules.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I see.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. But what
22 I was talking about earlier at a failure mode an
23 effects analysis is at a higher level.

24 MR. KELLY: Right.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: In other words, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care about the level of detail of modeling of the
2 diesel generator. I care does the diesel generator
3 fail to start, does it fail to run, if it's
4 applicable does it start spuriously, if it's
5 applicable does it deliver half of the output
6 voltage if that's an applicable failure mode. It's
7 a high level of completeness in the failure mode.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I have a question. If
9 I followed everything you said, it seems to me for
10 certified designs we should already have known and
11 identified those large level failure modes.

12 MR. HECHT: If it has been done, if it
13 has been broken up so that the computer is separated
14 from the system.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And I don't know if that's
16 true.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know
18 either.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Because I haven't looked
20 through any of those factors.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Steve probably
22 knows.

23 MR. ARNDT: It was not the intent of the
24 review.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which review now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: The review to approve a
2 visual platform.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we don't have
4 then a set of potential failure modes --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We looked at the
6 potential failure modes associated with the system,
7 but the intent of the review was not to identify
8 failure modes and put them into categories for
9 review. The intent of the review was to determine
10 whether or not it was an acceptable platform and we
11 had a reasonable assurance that met our safety --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is fine,
13 because at that time you were not thinking in terms
14 of future applications. But my question now is it
15 looks like this is a very important area.

16 MR. ARNDT: It is.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Should the agency
18 have a research task someplace to try to pull all
19 this together?

20 MR. ARNDT: Some of that information
21 will be derived from some of the ongoing research.
22 It's not specifically focused towards that
23 particular task. But if you look at the work that is
24 ongoing in the reliability area at Brookhaven, OSU
25 and the work on testing methodologies that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ongoing at the University of Virginia some of that
2 is focused toward a better understanding of how it
3 can fail and it cannot fail.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand
5 that. And there will be a lot of insights and
6 partial twos for doing certain things. But what I'm
7 thinking is that maybe we need somebody to take the
8 pattern failure modes that, say, Brookhaven is
9 doing, the other one that Virginia is doing, the
10 other one that OSU or ASCA, or whatever and create a
11 package bringing the best features of these diverse
12 methodologies, a package that will help Glenn in his
13 work.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Best in terms of future
15 use.

16 MR. ARNDT: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.
18 Because, again, I mean if you read any one of these
19 reports the investigators really want to get down to
20 estimating probabilities. They're doing a good job
21 on the failure modes, but that's not their focus.
22 They really want to get the Nobel Prize on
23 probabilities. So you need somebody who focuses on
24 the failure modes and also really does a critical
25 evaluation of how good is this particular approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Can this other method supplement it? Are they doing
2 the same thing? Are they doing slightly different
3 things?

4 Because the issue of failure modes, I
5 think it's developing into a consensus, is really a
6 very critical one here both in the PRA efforts but
7 also in regulatory space where you have to make some
8 decisions interim or long term.

9 So I would strongly suggest that you
10 guys think about that. You know, to have somebody
11 that pulls everything together.

12 MR. ARNDT: We will discuss that with
13 our regulatory brethren, or rather our Research
14 brethren.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I never expected
16 to get a definitive answer in a public meeting.
17 I've been on this Committee for too long. But as
18 long as you guys say that you will think about it,
19 I'll be happy. Okay?

20 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So we
22 all agree then that item 1 from the list of ten
23 should be moved up. I know that you are --

24 MR. KELLY: No, I didn't -- the problem
25 -- I mean as a reviewer I looked there and I said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's no standard list --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is not.
3 That's correct.

4 MR. KELLY: -- for failure.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

6 MR. KELLY: If I take one of those PRA
7 reviewers off the street, you know they're all out
8 there, and you pull them in and you say okay, name
9 me the failure modes for this particular model, the
10 guy has no clue.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course not.

12 MR. KELLY: He's not going to
13 understand. It's going to take a lot of time for
14 that reviewer. And these reviewers don't have a lot
15 of time available.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think this fits
17 into the mode we were talking earlier with the
18 people who -- you know, we're going to have QA
19 people out in the regions who are going to have to
20 come up to speed on I&C to be able to do their job
21 in the future. And that's going to be true for the
22 PRA people as well. Maybe it's not within the next
23 three months, but it should be in the plan to work
24 those things out and have that kind of training
25 available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, just
2 a clarification. When I say "move this there," that
3 doesn't mean that some appropriate wordsmithing will
4 not take place. I don't mean verbatim. It's the
5 idea--

6 MR. KELLY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- of failure
8 modes. Now you may want to think again about what
9 this means, what this and that -- we can work --

10 MR. ARNDT: We understand.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes. Okay.
12 John?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I think more what I was
14 talking about, recognizing you have limited time but
15 again at a high level. If I'm doing a review of a
16 current PRA, somebody has a systematic process of
17 identifying for example initiating events. Let's
18 separate this from digital I&C for the moment. And
19 they have a list of 150 possible detailed initiating
20 events. Well, I don't have the time to look at each
21 one of those. I don't have the time to think about
22 the plant and the design to know if they should have
23 had 151 and of 150. However, I can look at their
24 process and see how they grouped them together, see
25 whether the general list seems to make sense from my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience and from the guidelines that I have
2 available. Have they looked at LOCAs, have they
3 looked at transients, have they looked at support
4 system failures, what types of support system
5 failures, for example.

6 At that level of review in terms of
7 looking at failure modes, it's incumbent upon the
8 people doing the PRA to convince you that they've
9 had a systematic process to identify the possible
10 failure modes and if they've coalesced them, if
11 they've simplified them the process by which they've
12 done that. Does that process at least exist and can
13 you convince yourself that it seems reasonably
14 completed based on what I know.

15 Granted, you don't have time to go in
16 and look to see if there are 15 different possible
17 failure modes for some software element.

18 MR. KELLY: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: It's their job to do
20 that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Shall we
22 move on then to the second part of my motion?

23 MR. KELLY: Okay. And I would just note
24 also that these numbers like 1 through 14 and 1
25 through 10, it's not like number 1 is the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important, number 2. They're just listed in there.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So my
3 second recommendation is that this number 2 of the
4 14 which plays games with the probabilities should
5 be either deleted completely or replaced by a
6 sentence that is appropriately vague and talks about
7 possible insights that one might draw and having a
8 very strong statement that the state-of-the-art is
9 very fluent there and we really don't have good
10 methods justifying numbers like this.

11 MR. HECHT: Can I offer an insight?

12 In the part of the world that I work in
13 we have this process --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is?

15 MR. HECHT: Well, aerospace and defense
16 and things that kill people.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As opposed to --

18 MR. HECHT: In the reliability
19 discipline what we have is a process called
20 allocation, reliability allocation or probability
21 allocation. And I think that's what you're trying
22 to get to here.

23 You're trying to say given a certain top
24 event or certain set of events of concern, what is
25 the maximum probability that you can tolerate. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 while you may not be able to predict the probability
2 of a specific system, you can certainly do a better
3 job of saying whether or not you're at or below that
4 limit.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is similar
6 to what we were discussing earlier with that
7 gentleman that the probability should be point date
8 --

9 MR. HECHT: Right. Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- but you know
11 it's not point date.

12 MR. HECHT: Right. I wanted to make the
13 point at that time, but I couldn't.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But is
15 this, though -- first of all, I think this is
16 something to be explored. But the question is
17 whether this belongs to the ISG or to the research
18 projects that are trying to quantify.

19 When we have a Subcommittee meeting
20 discussing, for example, the Brookhaven work where
21 they really try to come up with probabilities, then
22 maybe we can raise that issue again.

23 MR. HECHT: I would say that it's
24 perhaps both. And the reason is is that the
25 applicant has a specific system or system or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsystem that does certain things.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can agree with
3 that, yes.

4 MR. HECHT: And the idea is that
5 ultimately you're talking about a core damage
6 frequency or a probability of a release at the
7 boundary, or whatever it is you're looking at and at
8 that point it should be related to that.

9 MR. ARNDT: Yes. At the risk of
10 extending this beyond where it needs to be, it's a
11 little more than just allocation, though. Because
12 by doing this you're trying to understand not only
13 how important it is in a generic sense, but how
14 important it is compared to other systems or
15 compared to the safety goal or things like that.
16 It's a little bit more you're trying to get insights
17 associated with if you put more defense-in-depth in,
18 is it going to make it less of a problem or if you
19 put other systems in, or how does it relate to other
20 systems and things like that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You spoke the
22 magic words "defense-in-depth." The way I see this
23 this is guidance that we'll utilize whatever
24 insights we can get from the PRA in this area to
25 make sure that our defense-in-depth measures are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate. This is really the ultimate goal.
2 Because we know we cannot truly risk-inform this
3 process. So, you know it's a risk-informed process
4 in some sense, but not so much based on the numbers
5 that these people are producing.

6 So especially, you know, 2A, 2B
7 increases software failure probabilities, I would
8 take all this stuff out.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, there's even some
10 guidance. I had a real problem with 2D.

11 I tend to agree with George. I'm not
12 sure --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 2D?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: 2D.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ensure the
16 effect?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Ensure the effects of
18 digital I&C system common cause failure
19 assumptions--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- properly reflects a
22 system architecture connections and hardware and/or
23 software failure modes if it does not increase the
24 common cause scope. Well, if the models don't
25 capture the integration and the potential failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modes, that's an error in the models. You can't just
2 play numbers games as a surrogate or fundamental
3 errors in the models. And that's some of my concerns
4 about specific guidance was saying that --

5 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't know what that
6 last sentence -- I didn't know what it said.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't know that it
8 changed the numbers. No, it said --

9 MR. KELLY: It was a recommendation to
10 sit down and discuss with your counterpart in
11 industry the value of improving your models in that
12 area.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's what you
14 were after.

15 MR. KELLY: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But I wouldn't call
17 that a sensitivity study. The problem is when you
18 delineate, I have six particular sensitivity study
19 scenarios that now people are going to go out and
20 say, okay, the staff told us we have to do this and
21 a reviewer is going to say okay, they did that and
22 everything is fine, you know. That's, like it or
23 not, regardless of what the high level intent of
24 this that's the way it's going to be implemented.

25 MR. KELLY: Right. But the other side is

1 that you have somebody if they come in and they
2 haven't had a lot of training in digital I&C systems
3 and understanding the kind of routes that are going
4 to come up here. Maybe the licensee performs a
5 sensitivity study and they think that's good enough
6 because they have nothing to base it on. And that
7 was, in part -- I mean, actually I expanded on the
8 ones that had been done in AP1000 in order to --
9 there's some other ones that I thought might have
10 been useful. And industry was happy when I gave them
11 these. I was surprised.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Industry is happy
13 because it's easy to play numbers games. It's easy
14 to vary parameters within the scope of a predefined
15 model. That's something, I mean it takes five
16 minutes to do that. That's nothing.

17 MR. KELLY: Right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's why it's
19 easy to do.

20 It's not necessarily the thing that
21 ought to be done.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think your
23 first seven recommendations in the list of ten are
24 very good and they should be moved up. And
25 everything else that refers to numbers should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downgraded. We can't do it in real time here. But
2 if you look at the 7, I mean verify that physical
3 and logical dependencies were captured, ensure that
4 spurious actuations of diverse backup systems or
5 functions are evaluated, common cause failures can
6 occur in areas and so on; all that stuff is very
7 useful. And, again, I appreciate your concern that
8 you stated earlier that you really don't have time
9 to go into the same detail. All I'm saying is you
10 can wordsmith this to make that the reviewer
11 understands what the spirit is. But the top 14
12 don't impress me that much.

13 MR. KELLY: So one of the few things
14 that the regulations actually tell you you have to
15 do here is compared to the safety goal. So, in
16 part, that's what I was trying to --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

18 MR. KELLY: You don't like the numbers,
19 but --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is not the
21 place to bring the safety goals. No. Let's leave
22 the safety goals.

23 But look at that number 8, for example,
24 of the fourteen.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Which number?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Page 9. Ensure
2 that common cause failure events are identified and
3 modeled properly and that CCF probabilities are
4 estimated based on an evaluation of coupling
5 mechanisms combined with an evaluation of design
6 feature, blah, blah, blah, blah. And I have a little
7 comment here when I read it. If it's so easy to do,
8 why don't we make this a general methodology? I
9 mean, then we don't need Brookhaven or anybody else
10 to work on anything if that can be done.

11 So you're asking the poor reviewer to
12 really advance the state-of-the-art a hell of a lot.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And this is the simply
14 thing to do. This sounded pretty detailed to me,
15 that's why I got confused between --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I guess that's --

17 MR. KENYON: -- the top 14 and the
18 bottom 10.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- to me you're looking at
20 the failure modes, while it's not trivial, it's
21 really important. This one, while it might be
22 important, how do you do it?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do it?

24 MEMBER BLEY: It's a real tough one.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's the real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Just because somebody --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's stated as if
4 it's something that anybody could do. And we all
5 know it's tough.

6 MR. KELLY: Right. And in part, you
7 know, try again. Coming into this it seems to me
8 that --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, my comments
10 don't necessarily mean you have to justify it.

11 MR. KELLY: Right. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you want
13 to, go ahead.

14 MR. KELLY: No. Well, I was looking that
15 one of the insights that has tended to come out of
16 the early PRAs that were performed over digital I&C
17 systems, and understanding that these may be wrong,
18 but at least the insight that did come was that
19 failures of individual components, individual
20 modules, whatever, tended not to be risk
21 significant. It was common cause failures that drove
22 you to really have problems. And for that reason I
23 felt that -- I realize that this long and
24 complicated and stuff like that. But that
25 potentially common cause failures if you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spend time looking at anything, you want to spend
2 time looking at common cause failures.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MR. KELLY: And trying to understand
5 what they did and did they say, you know, basically
6 I can only have this little tiny set of common cause
7 failures or could it be across trains, where did
8 they put the boundaries? What did they put in the
9 same category that says, okay, all of these things
10 can fail in a common cause failures. Those to me
11 were the most important decisions that were going to
12 be made there.

13 And I probably --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the way
15 you just said, I wouldn't have much of a problem.
16 But when you say "an modeled properly," and "that
17 CCF probabilities are estimated based" blah,
18 blah,blah I think you are asking for too much here.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And there is another piece
20 of it. It almost is sounding like doing a common
21 cause failure for a bunch of valves. If you really
22 dig in, and I'll admit you have to correct me on
23 this, and look at how these I&C systems -- systems
24 fail, look at the failure modes, some of those
25 failure modes in fact have common cause impact on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the other things. So when you understand the
2 failure modes, the real key is to the common cause
3 failures coming out of these systems I think
4 probably fall out of that, where this makes it sound
5 like you can go in and do a multiple Greek letter
6 mix of six different things. And I don't think
7 that's the way this is going to check out.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I think there's two
9 parts to this. Is that internally if I call the
10 digital I&C system with its software a box --

11 MEMBER BLEY: And firmware and hardware.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And firmware and
13 hardware and everything a box for the moment, part
14 of the message is that within that box if you have
15 four levels of redundant trains of things, you need
16 to look at. And, you know, and the vendor claims
17 that each one is completely independent and you need
18 to look at common cause within the box in terms of
19 software, that's getting at this.

20 The other is the --

21 MEMBER BLEY: That's a failure mode.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a failure mode.

23 The other is that particular
24 combinations of unexpected outputs from that box
25 can, indeed, have important common cause failures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the integrated plant. That's a different
2 level. That's linking the outputs the digital I&C
3 with the rest of the plant, which --

4 MR. ARNDT: Yes. And we try to address
5 some of that in the details of the verbiage
6 associated with software-to-software in terms of the
7 hardware and component-to-component and things like
8 that.

9 And the point here was to try and
10 articulate things that a reviewer would hopefully
11 see in a common cause failure analysis.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I think what you hear
13 us saying is that certainly common cause failures,
14 the scope --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Level.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily level
17 of detail for the moment, but scope; the types of
18 things that you want to look for, just what you
19 fellas have been discussing, is certainly an
20 important topic that should be examined during the
21 review. An equally important are the failure modes
22 and their impacts throughout the rest of the plant
23 model that should be reviewed at a high level model.
24 Not specific details. Not this level of detail for
25 how did I think about modeling each common cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 failure mode and what sort of methodology did I use;
2 that is probably too detailed.

3 MR. KELLY: I think probably more than
4 any other area of a PRA today, this at least at NRC
5 this is an area where you're going to have more
6 interface between digital I&C reviewer and the PRA
7 reviewer. You know, usually now the PRA reviewers
8 understand the systems well enough that they don't
9 need to have the auxiliary feed water guy in their
10 back pocket all the time telling them how to do
11 things. But here realistically if you don't have one
12 of these experts talking to you, you're going to get
13 lost fairly quick.

14 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest that within
15 the digital I&C part of this that we also have to be
16 a little bit more specific on exactly what we mean
17 by a common cause failure. I'll give you an
18 example.

19 I can use a Triconex system which I
20 believe is running in lockstep, and any failure
21 that's caused by a timing or buffer overflow or
22 something like that is going to happen on all three
23 channels at the same time.

24 I use another system perhaps where I'm
25 running my processors loosely coupled or more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 loosely coupled and I synchronize every so often.
2 That what takes down one channel, a particular
3 sequence of events, may not happen on the other
4 channel.

5 So the computer architecture also has to
6 be considered when we speak about common cause
7 events. Because otherwise you will end up in a
8 situation.

9 There are some software failures, and I
10 think the kinds that are addressed in the
11 traditional, I call it a quality or antiprocess,
12 but what I've seen discussed earlier in terms of the
13 design review that are geared primarily to discover
14 omissions, errors that one can see in the source
15 code that will persist. There are another class of
16 things that occur due to timing, due to combinations
17 of strange events, due to interactions with the
18 hardware, sometimes the hardware has some noise in
19 it, that are not evident in the source code. And
20 that we have to consider those separately. And once
21 again the degree of isolation or the degree of
22 commonly and the redundancy of the architecture
23 would affect those common cause failure modes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Shall we go on?

25 I mean, you got the picture here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Item 10 of 14, again, my comment is --
2 let me see what I wrote here. How is this to be
3 done?

4 Item 11 the dominate failure modes, how
5 is this to be done?

6 So I would change these completely. And
7 the recent method, as I say, the safety goals I
8 wouldn't go there.

9 Yes, go ahead.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Item 11 is fine. I
11 didn't care about the word "dominant." But the
12 message there that I got was you have to look at the
13 whole sequence of, you know, why was it dominate.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, take out
15 "dominate."

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Well, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because dominate
18 in our business means something specific. I mean,
19 you have probabilities or frequencies and, you know,
20 that kind of stuff.

21 As I say, the wordsmithing is something
22 I'm not addressing right now. I'm addressing
23 content.

24 I do like, as I said, the first seven of
25 the ten with appropriate wordsmithing, again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now why don't I like eight? Because it
2 refers again to data. And that I don't know that
3 it's the reviewer's business to get into that.

4 Nine refers to data.

5 And 10 raises the issue of dynamic
6 interactions. Yes, that's good. That's important.

7 So 8 and 9 I would change drastically.

8 And, let me see. I think that covers
9 pretty much everything I want to --

10 MR. ARNDT: In terms of your concern
11 over 8 and 9 and data, what exactly is your concern?
12 Is it that the review of the failure data and the
13 failure rates and where they came from and what
14 their pedigree is less important than other things
15 or what exactly is your concern?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I think
17 advice like "determine if the manner in which basic
18 event probabilities were established is acceptable,"
19 for example. That's pretty good. But I know the
20 answer; it will be unacceptable. So --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me interrupt for a
22 minute. This ISG --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Subtlety is not
24 my strong suit, you know --

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's hard to believe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Always being such a nice
3 guy.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: This particular ISG
5 focuses on digital I&C systems. Reading through
6 this I think it's important to not be too sensitive
7 to the fact that a digital I&C system is a cow and
8 we're used to evaluating nuclear power plants. A
9 digital I&C system has many different features that
10 we need to address. Some of the things that we were
11 talking about; software failures, completeness of
12 failure modes, modeling of common cause failures.
13 Yes, indeed, where do I get the data. But indeed
14 many of the available guidelines, Regulatory Guide
15 1.200 and ASME, PRA standards apply equally well to
16 modeling and quantifying the models for digital I&C
17 as well as anything else. I don't think we need to
18 repeat those things.

19 So a lot of I think, George, what you're
20 saying in terms of 8 and 9, I didn't see anything in
21 there that wasn't already covered by other things
22 that we normally look at in terms of the quality or
23 completeness of a risk assessment. You're just
24 saying make sure that it's also satisfied for this
25 particular application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Well, yes --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: But I need to do that
3 for diesel generators and valves and pumps.

4 MR. ARNDT: But more importantly, there
5 is a number of techniques that are used in the
6 industry or being proposed to be used in the
7 industry for development of data in the digitals
8 area.

9 For example, the use of defensive
10 measure, which is referenced in an IEC standard that
11 are unique to the nuclear I&C data analysis.

12 There's the issue associated that we
13 talked about earlier about how challenging it is
14 because of the software components and the changing
15 aspects of systems over time that make data analysis
16 a little bit more challenging. So we we're trying
17 to at least include some of that flavor in 8 and 9
18 so the analyst realizes that, yes, it's important,
19 it's the same level of importance as it would be for
20 any other component. But how the licensee might
21 develop the data is different and you need to
22 understand those assumptions as they effect the rest
23 of the analysis.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. But we do have
25 guidance on how -- not on the details of how derive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, but on consistency between the data that are
2 developed --

3 MR. ARNDT: Right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- and how they're
5 applied in the model for everything else. For
6 example, now how do I derive a common cause failure
7 parameter for failure of 13 out of 16 relief valves.
8 That's a very, very difficult problem, but we don't
9 highlight that as something that's unique.

10 MR. ARNDT: My whole point is that a lot
11 of the things in terms of -- yes, it's in terms of
12 data analysis and how the data parameters are
13 derived, how the uncertainties are quantified and
14 the applicability of the data to the particular
15 model at hand are not unique to digital I&C systems.
16 The same types of concerns apply throughout the
17 whole PRA process.

18 I don't necessarily want to highlight
19 data, data, data as a uniquely important element of
20 digital I&C systems or that it should be considered
21 any differently as a challenge in this particular
22 area. Now other folks might not have this opinion.

23 MR. HECHT: Could I offer an alternative
24 view? And that is because we are so concerned by
25 the strange nature of software, particularly in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I&C system, that there may be some room for -- or
2 that you need to have more experience gathered. And
3 I'll give you just an example.

4 We're talking about common cause
5 failures. Well, if we do our data collection in the
6 right way, then we might be able to microprocessors
7 from the automotive industry, for example. And we
8 certainly have enough operating time each day to
9 determine for very high level what the failure modes
10 are.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: My only point is the
12 existing guidance in a lot of the other documents
13 addresses exactly that issue. It addresses the scope
14 of generic data that are used, the pedigree of the
15 generic data.

16 I have a particular valve in my power
17 plant. You know, it's a 2 inch valve that has a
18 certain motor operator with certain torque limits
19 and limit switch limits. Well, I don't have very
20 much data for that particular valve, but we have
21 guidelines to say how I can use generic data to
22 account for plant-specific experience and so forth.
23 That exists. We're reasonably happy with that level
24 of guidance.

25 My only question is do we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional guidance specifically within the context
2 of digital I&C systems for data? It's the same type
3 of problem.

4 MEMBER BLEY: What you're talking about,
5 the NRC now has a handbook for parameter estimation.

6 MR. HECHT: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: That goes through all of
8 this. And the only thing I see looking through
9 these that you wouldn't see there is the word --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, and they don't
11 have numbers for particular boxes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't have numbers.
13 It tells you how to do the analysis and --

14 MR. HECHT: Yes, but isn't it worth
15 saying in this guidance that it's possible to use
16 that data?

17 I mean, you know there are two views of
18 software. One view of software is what I call
19 static view, which is as source code lying on the
20 shelf or on the desk and you look at that. Then
21 there's another view which is a dynamic view and
22 these instructions are being executed at millions or
23 hundreds of millions of times a second.

24 And in that latter view what we're
25 talking about, the dynamic view, the software is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very different. And to that extent it's worth -- at
2 least I personally believe, and I've believed this
3 since I'd actually had a contract for the NRC
4 research area many years ago where we advocated that
5 approach; is having that data and being able to say
6 if you're going to use a certain component, hardware
7 and software, and in combination that having that
8 empirical basis might do something to maybe make
9 George's earlier statement about it not being
10 acceptable, a little bit less absolute.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. I think
12 the only thing that I was trying to get apart if I
13 look at item 9 out of ten on page 13, this is
14 guidance for the review of digital I&C systems,
15 digital I&C. "Confirm the data obtained from the
16 operating experience of the same equipment as that
17 being evaluated." Well, that's general guidance
18 that applies to anything in a PRA. Sources for raw
19 data or generic databases are provided; that's what
20 I do whenever I review any PRA data analysis.

21 "Methods used in estimating parameters
22 is documented." Well, of course, it must be
23 documented. That's a basic principle of data
24 analysis.

25 "If the system is being modeled is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified in the environment, the data are not so
2 subjective." All of these principles are principles
3 that I apply whether I'm looking at a digital I&C
4 system, hardware, microprocessor, if I'm looking a
5 software, if I'm looking at in principle data for
6 human error probabilities or human failure events.
7 If I had a data, but I don't.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, because he
9 doesn't.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. No,
11 that's right, but I had to say it. You could find
12 looking at data for diesel generator failure or
13 anything, so it's not clear to me why I have to
14 elaborate this and raise it as a particular item for
15 digital I&C. Because digital I&C as an element of a
16 PRA is going to be reviewed as an element of an
17 integrated PRA. We're not talking about a stand
18 alone digital I&C system analysis. At least I hope
19 we're not.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me, in light
21 of where we are, I think you got a lot of advice on
22 what to do with the list of 14 and the list of 10.
23 But there is also an appendix that's very
24 interesting. And I have some comments. Okay.

25 Appendix, the title is "Insights From

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Risk Assessments Performed for New Reactor of
2 Digital I&C Systems."

3 The first insight says that the absolute
4 value of the contribution to CDF and risk from
5 failure of DI&C systems is low. The uncertainty of
6 this insight is at the medium level.

7 And I'm a little perplexed now. How do
8 we know it's low?

9 MEMBER BLEY: That statement is up in
10 the main report as well.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. KELLY: This is based on, again, new
13 reactor digital I&C systems that we've already
14 reviewed. So this is based on ABWR and AP1000
15 primarily.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Using their
17 numbers?

18 MR. KELLY: Using their numbers, right.
19 These insights here are derived from AP100 and ABWR.
20 Okay? And so you're taking it with that, you want
21 to call it grain of salt or whatever it is.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you put that
23 grain of salt in the introductory statement? You
24 say "The following are general insights drawn from
25 previously reviewed new reactor."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KELLY: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It sounds like these
3 are--

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are real.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Real.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If you put a
7 sentence there what you just said --

8 MEMBER BLEY: And no operating
9 experience.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And no operating.
11 Then the second one says --

12 MR. KELLY: No, there are ABWRs in
13 Japan.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- "The estimate
15 CDF is not --"

16 MEMBER STETKAR: How much data do you
17 get from Japan.

18 MR. KELLY: Actually not --

19 MEMBER BLEY: How much data does the
20 Japanese get from Japan? I'm sorry.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: "The estimated
22 CDF is not very sensitive to reasonable changes in
23 single digital I&C component failure probabilities
24 or in initiating event frequencies." Question:
25 Doesn't this depend a lot on what was modeled and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how, which as been John's argument?

2 MR. KELLY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let me
4 see--

5 MEMBER STETKAR: By the way,
6 oscillicity importance is not -- you can
7 mischaracterize oscillicity importance, though.
8 It's not for setting something. That risk reduction
9 worth.

10 MR. KELLY: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a subtle
12 difference.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well. okay.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You can kind of infer,
15 but it's defined --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do any of the
17 people sitting around the table have anymore
18 comments?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Only one.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MEMBER BLEY: We've been pushing very
22 hard. And, Glenn, the task you had set out is
23 really a tough one and I think you've made a lot of
24 progress. But I can still see a lot of
25 difficulties. But, yes, it's really tough. At least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I sympathize with the job you're trying to do.

2 MR. KELLY: Well, my boss told me I had
3 until Friday to get it out.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: John, do you do
6 have anymore comments?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing new.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 Jack? Myron? You'll have more
10 opportunities, don't worry.

11 Gentlemen from the staff, yes?

12 MR. ARNDT: WE just want to in closing,
13 you can look at the last slide or just listen --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We can look at
15 the last slide?

16 MR. ARNDT: Yes. The big issue is: (1)
17 This was not intended if you look at the actual
18 introduction to the ISG, specifically not intended
19 for general use. This is a guidance specifically for
20 Part 52 PRA reviews.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MR. ARNDT: And the specific guidance or
23 the intent of the design PRAs in Part 52 is very
24 general, not specific for decision making, you know,
25 Chapter 7 kind of sampling. So your discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier in the meeting is very applicable.

2 We, the staff, are not at this point
3 ready to use PRA for any regulatory decision making,
4 and this is not -- specifically excludes that
5 purpose.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I second what
7 Dennis just said. I mean, these are difficult
8 problems.

9 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the reason
11 why we have such animated discussions is because the
12 --

13 MR. ARNDT: Absolutely.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- development of
15 these documents is at the early stages. So there's
16 an opportunity to give ideas and so on.

17 MR. ARNDT: Absolutely. And the task
18 working group has a more general charter.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 MR. ARNDT: And we're working with the
21 industry on that for a longer term.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I was informed by
23 the ACRS staff that they were trying to set up a
24 meeting with the full Committee with you guys on
25 Friday of the April meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two hours in the
3 morning. So I'm sure they will contact you for
4 approval.

5 MR. ARNDT: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you got our
7 initial reaction to what we saw.

8 MR. ARNDT: Yes. And we'll go back and
9 look at our processes --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

11 MR. ARNDT: -- and determine how much
12 we're going to change and things like that.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

14 so if there is nothing else to add to
15 this subject, we'll recess for lunch until 1:30. And
16 then we'll pick up the industry comments.

17 Very good.

18 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m. the meeting
19 was adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:38
20 p.m.)

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:38 p.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back in session.

The next item is industry comments on the ISGs. Mr. Gordon Clefton of NEI, please.

MR. CLEFTON: I am Gordon Clefton with NEI. My position assignment right now is to work with the industry to try and filter out some of the complications that Jack alluded to earlier this morning where we have a number of inputs from vendors, from suppliers, from utilities, from commercial interests that support the utilities. It's a task that's been challenging, to say the least.

We coordinate to have as many interfaces as we can. We try and get collaboration among ourselves so we speak with one voice to avoid confusion. We try and focus our communications through the digital projects so we have one voice speaking. We don't have a number of complications associated there.

I want to thank you for letting me speak for a few minutes this morning. If you notice on the schedule, our principle input today is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion on the operating experience. And that's
2 of significance. I don't expect to take very much
3 time to allow us to stay on schedule this afternoon
4 and get the most that we can out of that
5 presentation.

6 The overview slide that we have here is
7 what I was going to run through today, basically
8 summarizing. The advantage of speaking later in the
9 day is that we've already covered a number of the
10 topics on the TWGs, we don't need to go into further
11 detail on them. But I wanted to express the
12 position of the industry is working closely with the
13 NRC. And I think this is a model that we can use in
14 the future to see success. We've had cooperation
15 between the interface of the industry and the staff
16 members at TWG meetings, telephone conferences,
17 webcasts and other associated methods.

18 We've had the benefit of allowing the
19 NRC folks to come down to NEI and use our conference
20 rooms when we couldn't get 35 people in a room
21 designed for 20 people. We've had that working and
22 we expect to continue that in the future.

23 As you can see in the slide here that we
24 are working together. We now have seven task working
25 groups.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're pleased to see that nuclear fuel
2 cycle one added to the list. There's discussions of
3 other topics that we're working with in our own
4 groups that we may have other issues that could come
5 up to another task working group level, but they
6 haven't at this time.

7 The steering committee has been very
8 effective. We bring the leadership of both digital
9 organizations, NRC and the industry together. And
10 have effectively increased management review and
11 increased the quality of the project management that
12 we're doing.

13 We've got compliments associated with
14 the working group organization and the steering
15 committee. No problems at all there.

16 Project management, we've got a project
17 plan. We've got a pilot project. And they're
18 working and it gives us a chance to assign
19 responsibilities, due dates and tasks
20 accomplishments that we all have agreed to.

21 On the short term goals we're looking at
22 the interim staff guidance, as you've heard from
23 earlier today. We expect those to finish out this
24 year and recognize that the last of the paperwork
25 may spill into time periods beyond that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Things we're looking for on that, and as
2 an industry spokesman we're looking for them to be
3 technically sound.

4 We're looking for them to be practical
5 to apply, and that's both from the industry side and
6 from the staff side. We want the staff to be able to
7 review comfortably using the documents we've created
8 and for our submitters to be able to have guidelines
9 to put them in there.

10 We've shortened the appropriate
11 regulatory reviews, but we can't dismiss those. The
12 review comments periods and such is important to us.

13 In the long term, we're hoping that
14 we'll have quality final staff guidance out there.
15 And that we expect the ISGs to be revised and
16 enhanced as we go along. Lessons learned with the
17 pilot projects, more information gathered by
18 reports, white papers and such as that so that ISGs
19 are in as a good form as they go before they roll
20 into the final guidance documents that we've
21 discussed early, the SRP, the Regulatory Guides, et
22 cetera.

23 One of the things that's working well I
24 think is that we have the NRC endorse some of our
25 industry guidance documents. That allows us to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more detail. It can be more voluble, changed as
2 technology improves and changes, which prevents us
3 having to take the time period to go all the way
4 through the time delays of rulemaking, reg guide
5 changes and such as that. So we've seen that in
6 some of the TWGs. I think that's a new plan for TWG
7 5 on human factors is that they're expecting cascade
8 some of our details down into our industry
9 documents. We've seen that with NEI 04-04. We've
10 enhanced to Rev 2 to match up with the Regulatory
11 Guide, fill in the gaps that we had. We'd like to
12 encourage that in the future as well.

13 On TWG 1, what I'm going to do now is
14 just quickly run through the seven security items,
15 or the 7 TWG items starting with the security one.

16 And you can see on there that we don't
17 really have any issues and we're looking forward to
18 the support and reviewed comments on the documents
19 that are coming out.

20 It's ironic that cyber security was
21 considered to be one of the open and closed TWG
22 assignments with its problem statements. And it's
23 turned out to be a challenge because of some of the
24 things we discussed this morning. It's far reaching
25 and it hits into each of the different TWGs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The defense-in-depth, we have the ISG
2 that was issued initially in September. We've been
3 working closely with the staff to enhance that.
4 We've recently submitted white papers, you can see
5 on the list there. We've got some points that we're
6 still working with the staff on in clarifying our
7 joint understanding of the Point 4 and the BTP 7-19.
8 And diverse actuation system is an issue that's
9 heavily under discussion.

10 We've got TWG meetings happening almost
11 every week. We have one scheduled tomorrow morning
12 with the combined effort of TWG 2 and 3, which is
13 our D3 group and our risk reliability, risk-
14 informing organization. These are the agenda topics
15 for tomorrow's meeting.

16 The risk-informing I think we covered
17 pretty extensively this morning. We recognize that
18 this one is going to come a little bit slower than
19 the others because of the complexity of it and how
20 we are applying it. And I think Steve Arndt
21 suggested this morning that there's no regulatory
22 decisions being used on this immediately, so we can
23 appreciate that this will be a slower one
24 developing. But as we saw in the RIC, perhaps you
25 saw the presentation there that we're interested in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk applications.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what do you
3 mean by COLs?

4 MR. CLEFTON: Combined operating
5 licenses.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but what do
7 you mean? I mean what's the issue?

8 MR. CLEFTON: The aspect there is this
9 one we're focusing on the 10 CFR 52 type plant
10 applications rather than existing plants right now.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. ARNDT: It was what we discussed
13 this morning. The issue of what is the proper review
14 guidance associated with the review of digital
15 systems in PART 52 PRAs.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Should it be at a
17 COL stage or earlier, is that what you mean?

18 MR. ARNDT: No. I think what Gordon is
19 trying to get at is simply the fact that the PART 52
20 reviews are required for design certain COLs.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can't hear you.

22 MR. ARNDT: I think what Gordon is just
23 trying to point out is that modeling for PRAs in
24 Part 52 are required for design cert and COLs.
25 There's no additional meaning associated with that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bullet.

2 MR. CLEFTON: So the intent is that the
3 interim staff guidance will support those needs
4 rather than what we have right now for existing
5 plants and upgrades and modifications. It's focused
6 right now for --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

8 MR. CLEFTON: -- new plants rather than
9 existing plants.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned you're
12 considering a pilot plant project. That would be in
13 the contest of?

14 MR. CLEFTON: A risk application, that's
15 correct.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Of risk application?

17 MR. CLEFTON: Right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: So, for example, the
19 Oconee upgrade could be a candidate for that?

20 MR. CLEFTON: No. Our next slide --
21 we're getting there.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Never
23 mind.

24 MR. CLEFTON: No. The Duke Oconee pilot
25 project is principally to support the ISG supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TWG 6 for licensing process. But it also wraps in
2 communications, wraps in cyber security. The one it
3 doesn't do currently is the risk or the number 7,
4 which is for fuel aspects.

5 So we've identified that pilot project
6 that we've got when you get up here to TWG 6 is
7 really going after demonstration of those ISGs that
8 we have out there and with the lessons learned
9 associated to it.

10 Back on track, number 5 is our human
11 factors. WE had an all day public meeting yesterday
12 at NEI with industry. And we worked with that on
13 minimum inventory, computerized procedures and
14 working on the methods for acceptable evaluations to
15 determine manual operator actions and the time
16 periods associated.

17 The nice thing about Mike Marshall and
18 his human factors is he's picked up some of the
19 tasks that were originally identified as a problem
20 statements in other TWGs. And so we've got a cross
21 blending, if you will, between the resources for
22 risk-informed with human factors with communications
23 and with diversity. So we're blending some of the
24 staff.

25 When we talked about the numbers of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people we have and the industry supporting it, I've
2 probably a list of 150 people that are out there.
3 And that includes everybody from operators to
4 managers to vendors. A particular interest in
5 representatives and numbers showing up from
6 Westinghouse, Areva, General Electric. So we have
7 many of those represented in our industry side
8 meetings, which most if they can and will attend are
9 public meetings with the TWGs, but frequently are
10 just telephone linked in or email communication.

11 But to answer your question earlier of
12 how much industry support do we have, how much
13 industry cooperation, we have a significant amount.
14 The hard part is picking out the value in the single
15 voice from the industry when we have a lot of noisy
16 puppies in the litter. You can understand that
17 situation.

18 So we get on to number 6 here which is
19 where we do have our pilot project. The LAR from
20 Oconee was submitted on the 31st of January, which
21 is a real plus.

22 Industry has got a number of people
23 looking at the success path on this. It's important
24 for our project to be successful with it, to be able
25 to keep this on a timely schedule so that we know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what items we have in front of us. That we can
2 resolve them quickly, not be stagnated for
3 unnecessary problems or things that can't be
4 resolved quickly.

5 We've had good success in the fact that
6 the steering committee members from the industry
7 side as well as the NRC side are working together.
8 They'll basically wear the referee shirts for this
9 process as it goes through. We find an obstacle
10 that's too big to surmount, we'll identify it, bring
11 it up, if we can't resolve it it'll go to the
12 steering committees to address whether we need to
13 reset policy, we need to rewrite the ISG or we need
14 to help a reviewer or help the submittal. It's both
15 sides that we need this to be successful.

16 And the picture when you step back from
17 it is significant. Because the industry is holding
18 several digital packages that could come to the NRC
19 for approval based on the success in this. The
20 regulatory uncertainty has been significant in the
21 past, it still exists. We want to see that this is
22 handled as professionally as we can.

23 We've written and worked with the TWGs
24 to put the best documents available out there for a
25 guide for the reviewers and for the submitters. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expect to follow that and then work on the delta
2 between those if we discover one as the pilot
3 project goes on.

4 We've allowed, perhaps, one year. The
5 acceptance-- well, we had a preliminary acceptance
6 meeting this week and it appears that the acceptance
7 is going to happen by the end of the month. We need
8 a couple of schedule items to show when we're going
9 to start answering the first the RAIs that are out
10 there. But we're looking at about a 12 month period
11 so that this can come back to at least a go/no go
12 indication. And then we're working now with the
13 industry and NRC to get a mutual schedule that we
14 can live with that will meet Duke Power's time
15 schedule to be able to put the first package in in
16 the fall outage of '09, which with their schedules
17 of freezing things before that we need a go/no go by
18 about March of 2009.

19 So that gives us a year to work as a
20 project to make sure that this package goes through.
21 And as we identified earlier, it's a TXS RPS system.

22 Number 7 is a late start. We're working
23 with Dave Rahn on that. He's doing a good job of
24 refining his problem statements to what the real
25 industry problem is. The meetings I've attended on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that one are bringing in the vendors. They are
2 anxious to put digital applications into the fuel
3 cycle with, of course, the safety aspects leading
4 the parade. But the economy and the effectiveness in
5 there.

6 So we from NEI with Felix Killar are
7 working actively to ensure that those steps are made
8 with the input of the major vendors and our fuel
9 supply channels and cycles and such.

10 With that, I'd be happy to answer any
11 questions on a global picture. But I'd like to
12 introduce, if we don't have questions, our
13 presenters for the operating experience.

14 Well, we've been asked and talking about
15 in cooperation with the industry and NRC is putting
16 together as many digitally identified issues that
17 occurred. And we started with an inventory of over
18 500. And what EPRI and supporting contracting
19 companies and our TWGs have done is refined the
20 analysis and the evaluation of that operating
21 experience.

22 Now this goes back for almost 20 years.
23 And so it's a significant pile of data to try and
24 structure so that we can get value out of it at this
25 level and be able to use those lessons learned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what I've got is Ray Torok from EPRI.
2 He's come from California. And Bruce Geddes with
3 him to be able to do the presentation. And I'll
4 vacate the chair so they can get to it directly.

5 MR. TOROK: My name is Ray Torok. I'm
6 from the Electric Power Research Institute.

7 And I want to thank you for getting us
8 onto the agenda here so we could come and talk to
9 you about an ongoing project that we have where, as
10 Gordon pointed out, we're looking at operating
11 experience of digital systems in U.S. nuclear
12 plants.

13 My co-presenters are Bruce Geddes from
14 Southern Engineering Services who is the principal
15 investigator for this EPRI project and Dave
16 Blanchard from AREI who has been a consultant in
17 dealing with the evaluations and so on.

18 Next slide, please.

19 Now we're very briefly going to explain
20 the basis of the evaluation or investigation we did
21 and the focus. What we did with the data to bin the
22 various events, how we made our decisions. Also what
23 the basic findings and conclusions were along with
24 some interesting observations that I think are
25 useful in terms of generating insights.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I view this as the first attempt we've
2 made to answer the simple question what is the OE
3 trying to tell us. So that's what it's about.

4 Next slide, please. Oh, there it is.
5 Yes.

6 Okay. We have looked at or we have
7 evaluated 322 so called digital events over a period
8 of about 20 years, both safety and nonsafety.

9 When I say "digital events," all of
10 these involved something having to do with a digital
11 system. In some cases the digital system was the
12 cause of a problem, in other cases it just acted
13 normally. There were things that appeared in
14 various reports in NRC and INPO databases. Now of
15 these 322, about half of them were also on a list
16 that was developed by Mike Waterman of NRC Research
17 over a number of years.

18 PARTICIPANT: (Off microphone.)

19 MR. TOROK: Pardon me? Well, no we can
20 explain that. About half of them, that's right, were
21 on Mike's list. Mike had been compiling a list over
22 a number of years. And he shared that list with us.
23 We went and looked for the reports on those events,
24 and we couldn't find them all was the basic problem.
25 We found about 106 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is nuclear
2 experience, right?

3 MR. TOROK: It's all U.S. nuclear
4 experience.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And you
6 are saying it includes safety and nonsafety systems?

7 MR. TOROK: Safety and nonsafety, yes.
8 Just digital system events.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How many of these
10 deal with safety systems.

11 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How large is the
13 experience with safety systems?

14 MR. TOROK: We'll show you that shortly.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. TOROK: It's a fraction of that.

17 Let's see. So we took the report from
18 the OE, you know reports from INPO databases, LER
19 reports and other reports from NRC databases.

20 Of course, we could only evaluate the
21 events where we had reports. So that's what we're
22 talking about here. And that's why we were unable to
23 address some of the ones on Mike's list. We simply
24 were unable to find the reports.

25 And in fact, at one point we went back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Mike and asked for help to find them. And we
2 still couldn't find a lot of the reports on Mike's
3 list.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you make them
5 up?

6 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you make them
8 up?

9 PARTICIPANT: Took us a long time to do
10 that.

11 MR. TOROK: That's a lot of dedication
12 if he did that.

13 MR. GEDDES: It was very creative.

14 MR. TOROK: Yes.

15 Anyway, now one thing I wanted to point
16 out here. As we say, we characterized this as OE,
17 operating experience data. But really what we're
18 looking at is things that involves some sort of
19 misbehavior, typically. We're not looking
20 systematically at the successful operating
21 experience. I just wanted to make that clear.

22 Now, presumably, there's a lot more
23 successful operating experience than there is
24 negative operating experience. But that's not what
25 we talked about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: And it doesn't get
2 reported.

3 MR. TOROK: That's right. Yes. The
4 successful operating experience doesn't get reported
5 in these databases. It's a lot more difficult to
6 track down. Okay. Although, you know everyone
7 has anecdotes about it, but in terms of a systematic
8 approach to what's going on, it's not there.

9 So the focus then was on misbehaviors or
10 potential misbehaviors, that sort of thing.

11 Now we were doing this work in support
12 of the NEI working group on digital instrumentation
13 control issues. This is the group, of course, that
14 Gordon was talking about a few minutes ago. And
15 specifically we were supporting the D3 effort, the
16 defense-in-depth and diversity effort which means
17 that for the purposes of what we were doing, the
18 focus wanted to be on either actual or potential
19 common cause failures and also with an emphasis on
20 1E systems, safety systems. Because that's where
21 the D3 issue drives you.

22 So that's really what the focus of our
23 presentation is today as opposed to on the broader
24 class of all the safety and nonsafety issues.

25 Now, there's significant differences

1 between looking at safety and nonsafety systems that
2 really affect the way you do the evaluation. For
3 example, in the safety systems there are extra rules
4 on redundancy and separation, you know single
5 failure criteria and so on that affect the
6 susceptibility of the common cause failure. So
7 comparing nonsafety to safety really is apples and
8 oranges here. So the focus today is on 1E events in
9 digital systems.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Are you saying the actual
11 digital systems are that much different or just the
12 way they're employed?

13 MR. TOROK: I suppose it's primarily the
14 way they're employed in terms of the architectures
15 and so on.

16 Now there are also additional QA type
17 quality requirements that affect the safety systems,
18 you know in terms of software development standards
19 for example that would be applied to a safety
20 system, but not a nonsafety.

21 MR. GROBE: Yes. I'm not sure I
22 understand that comment.

23 This is Jack Grobe.

24 Does that mean that the chemical
25 industry, the aerospace industry, NASA all of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other information that we can gain on digital
2 control systems has no value whatsoever?

3 MR. CLEFTON: Oh, absolutely not.

4 MR. GROBE: Oh. So I don't understand
5 your comment.

6 MR. TOROK: I'm saying for the purposes
7 of what we were doing, looking at operating
8 experience in the U.S. nuclear industry and in
9 focusing on defense-in-depth and diversity and the
10 potential common cause failure, the architecture of
11 the system and other requirements like the single
12 failure criterion and so on play into whether or not
13 there will be a potential common cause failure
14 vulnerability. And in essence, the safety systems
15 and nonsafety systems are very different.

16 For example, nonsafety systems can have
17 redundant trains that share a power supply, but you
18 would never see that on a safety system.

19 So they're different in terms of common
20 cause failure vulnerability. So that's why the focus
21 today is on safety systems. And as I said,
22 potential or actual common cause failures.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Now let me go back to what
24 I asked you before, because I think I understand it.
25 The actual digital control systems, maybe it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PLC, that's not what you're saying has different QA
2 on its software? You're saying the integrated, the
3 full instrument?

4 MR. TOROK: Well, both could. compared
5 to nonsafety.

6 MEMBER BLEY: So they're not standard
7 PLCs? These are designed and programmed at their
8 baselevel especially for nuclear safety systems?

9 MR. TOROK: Well, there's some of both
10 really. There are platforms now being used in
11 nuclear plants that were designed to be safety
12 platforms for the petrochem industry, for example.
13 So they have a lot, most if not all of the same
14 features that you would find in a system designed
15 for the nuclear industry. There's a lot of overlap
16 there. Okay.

17 And did I answer your question?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Not quite. I guess I'm --
19 it sounds as if you're saying even though there were
20 some that were designed with the same kind of safety
21 standards, that we have individual digital systems
22 that were designed and programmed specifically for
23 nuclear safety applications. And that's what's
24 going into all our safety systems?

25 MR. TOROK: No. Typically the platforms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were talked about earlier, the ones that have
2 been reviewed by NRC --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

4 MR. TOROK: As an example, somebody had
5 mentioned the Triconex triple modular redundant
6 platform. It was designed, I don't know how many
7 years ago now, for use in safety applications in the
8 petrochem industry. Because they knew they were
9 designing it for safety applications, they built in
10 a lot of fault tolerance and redundancy and so on.
11 It turns out that's real good in the nuclear
12 industry as well.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'll buy that. Okay.

14 MR. TOROK: Right?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

16 MR. TOROK: Okay. Let's see. So why
17 are we doing this? Well, I don't think I need to
18 really tell you guys, because in a way it was your
19 idea. There was an ACRS letter last year
20 recommending to the staff that they look at the
21 operating experience data to generate insights that
22 could be factored into the guidance for defense-in-
23 depth and diversity.

24 Now, we're not the staff. But we
25 recognized a good idea when we saw it and decided

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we should get involved in this. And that's
2 really --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The staff is also
4 doing it because they think it's a good idea.

5 MR. TOROK: Of course.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right?

7 MR. TOROK: Now, there are a lot of
8 different kinds of insights that I wanted to mention
9 that you can go after when you start doing this.
10 And, for example, you can look at event causes. Were
11 the events caused by hardware problems, software
12 problems, process problems; that sort of thing. Also
13 what types of corrective actions were used after the
14 fact? Same thing, hardware/software process.

15 We also looked at them to see which of
16 them could become --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Is the
18 database you have developed available to the staff?

19 MR. TOROK: Not yet, although we have--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it will be?

21 MR. TOROK: Yes. Our intent is to share
22 as much of it as we can with the staff. A lot of it
23 comes from INPO reports. They're very sensitive
24 about giving complete data to the staff. But they
25 have agreed that in case we should be able to share

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 almost all of it with the staff. So that's our
2 intent.

3 And what we have to do is produce a
4 sanitized version of our database where we strip out
5 things like plant names, for example.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that you
7 can do. But, I mean --

8 MR. TOROK: Well we don't care about the
9 plant names, right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the
11 information, though, should be documented.

12 MR. TOROK: That's right. The event
13 descriptions. Well what we can't, we EPRI, give
14 anybody is the complete operating experience reports
15 from INPO, right? So we have been already
16 discussing with INPO the issue of what we can give
17 to others, including the staff. Especially the
18 staff, in fact. And we want to give them as much as
19 we're allowed to. That's our plan here.

20 So meanwhile, let's see. One of the
21 things we're looking at here in these events was was
22 there potential for common cause failure or was this
23 something that could only happen in a single
24 channel, and if so why. That can generate some
25 interesting insights.

1 What kinds of prevention and mitigation
2 methods might have been affected. And here we get
3 into discussion of things like what type of
4 diversity strategy might have been useful. What
5 types of design measures might have been useful.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me
7 some idea of which safety systems are using digital
8 I&C?

9 MR. GEDDES: There are some reactor
10 protection systems, ESFAS systems and a number of
11 auxiliary systems that manipulate the valves or
12 actuate emergency ventilation. Probably among the
13 1E events, I would say about a third are related to
14 RPS and ESFAS. You'll see more information on --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this actuation
16 of safety --

17 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not control?

19 MR. GEDDES: In some cases there is some
20 control. In a few cases.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. GEDDES: We do have selected events
23 in some backup slides that we can share.

24 MR. TOROK: Right.

25 MR. GEDDES: Just a handful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: So let's see. Okay. So one
2 of the things we looked at or asked ourselves a
3 question of these events, what types of diversity
4 might have been useful in avoiding it? What types
5 of defensive measures, which means design features,
6 in the platforms might have been useful? And
7 sometimes we can look at the design features that
8 were added after the fact. Now an example of this
9 goes back to a question that was asked earlier
10 today. Suppose the digital system gets data from a
11 failed sensor and does the wrong thing with it.

12 What you typically see in the platforms
13 that are being used here in safety applications is
14 data validation routines that would find that at
15 flag half, because that's what they're for. And
16 there are many other design features that the
17 vendors incorporate into these platforms that
18 provide protection against single channel failures and
19 also common cause failures.

20 So we looked in these events what types
21 of defensive measures might have been useful that
22 maybe weren't there.

23 We also looked at how --

24 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question? And
25 that is, with respect to those things you called

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design failures.

2 MR. TOROK: Design failures?

3 MR. HECHT: Well, you just mentioned
4 design failures and you used as an example the data
5 input validation routine.

6 MR. TOROK: Well, they call that a
7 defensive measure.

8 MR. HECHT: Okay.

9 MR. TOROK: And maybe I said the wrong--

10 MR. HECHT: Well, I was just going to
11 ask you what you meant. Do you have a classification
12 called software design as being --

13 MR. TOROK: Yes, and we'll get to that.

14 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

15 MR. TOROK: So hold that thought.

16 Oh, and by the way, I should have said
17 please save the part questions for Bruce, right.

18 MR. GEDDES: And my colleague Dave to my
19 left.

20 MR. TOROK: But we'll show you that in a
21 few minutes. So hold that thought, okay?

22 MR. HECHT: Okay.

23 MR. TOROK: Let's see. One of the
24 things we looked at that was interesting was how
25 were these events discovered. In some cases they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were defects that were discovered in recommissioning
2 testing, for example, and never actually made it
3 into the plant. But there was an OE report filed on
4 it. So we have that in there.

5 Now, in that case yo wouldn't want to --
6 what should I say? You wouldn't want to penalize
7 the utility for doing a good job with their V&V.
8 But that type of thing can still --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But over the
10 years, though, much has been made of the software
11 controlling the process.

12 MR. TOROK: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is
14 telling us that the process and controlling the
15 process doesn't always work.

16 MR. TOROK: Well, that's true. It
17 doesn't always work. It doesn't always work. And
18 that's one of the reasons we looked at what the
19 potential causes were, what the recorded causes were
20 for the events, and also what the mitigation methods
21 were. Sometimes it's a process element, sometimes
22 it's a design issue and so on.

23 And it was interesting to look --

24 MR. HECHT: I would want to make a
25 comment, though, that with respect to those things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which in my world are called "escapes,"

2 MR. TOROK: Escapes?

3 MR. HECHT: Yes. In other words, defects
4 that escape the phase at which they were intended to
5 be caught and eliminated.

6 MR. TOROK: Oh, oh, oh.

7 MR. HECHT: Yes.

8 MR. TOROK: Okay.

9 MR. HECHT: That if they're only a
10 handful in this many systems, that the process is
11 doing a very good job.

12 MR. TOROK: Thank you.

13 MR. HECHT: Based on other experience.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That could mean it
15 didn't find it in a system.

16 MR. HECHT: It could be mean that, too.

17 MR. TOROK: It could mean you didn't
18 find them. The other thing to keep in mind here is
19 that relatively speaking the safety systems are
20 really simple compared to what can be done with
21 software. And that's got to be a factor here.

22 MR. GEDDES: And there's relatively
23 fewer of them, too.

24 MR. TOROK: Yes.

25 Now, another thing we looked at here was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the safety significance. You know, we talked about
2 what happened and whether it was a potential common
3 cause failure. It's a whole different question to
4 ask was this important from a risk perspective,
5 right? And so we looked at that, too.

6 Now as Bruce pointed out, we do have
7 additional slides that show details for selected
8 events. Because we thought you'd want to get into
9 what actually happened in some of these things. And
10 we'll get to that shortly.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have those
12 slides?

13 MR. TOROK: You're about to.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I think we have them in
15 our book.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't have --

17 MR. TOROK: They're not in the package
18 because we were still working on them last night.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You did what last
20 night?

21 MR. TOROK: We were still working on
22 these last night, which is why they're not in your
23 package. Okay?

24 Now, these have more information on
25 selected events in terms of what happened, how we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bin it in our process, what the safety significance
2 was and maybe some other insights. So we'll be
3 getting to that shortly. Okay.

4 One thing I wanted to mention very
5 briefly is that it was suggested early on that
6 looking at this data might be useful in terms of
7 generating reliability numbers for PRA.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who said that?

9 MR. TOROK: Who said that?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We didn't
11 say that.

12 MR. TOROK: Okay. And it turns out that
13 that's a more difficult problem. Because you end up
14 having to talk about more than just what problems
15 there were, also what was the successful for
16 history, for example, that we didn't have a good
17 handle on. Or it was much more difficult to get a
18 good handle on.

19 Another problem here is that for the
20 safety systems there really aren't that many demands
21 on the safety systems. And the other factor here is
22 that these safety systems are designed to be very,
23 very reliable, which means failures on demand are
24 hard to come by. So in terms of generating
25 statistics it's not so easy. And so we did not go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into that in detail in this effort. That's all I
2 wanted to say about.

3 So let's see. Next slide.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're way
5 behind.

6 MR. TOROK: Pardon me?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You should be
8 slide on what?

9 MR. TOROK: Four -- five.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Five.

11 MR. TOROK: Three/four, I think.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You just finished
13 four?

14 MR. TOROK: I'm on four right now.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're on four
16 right now. Okay.

17 MR. TOROK: Is that right? Yes.

18 So now we want to get onto the details
19 and some of these things, but first I just wanted to
20 very quickly summarize the findings and then we'll
21 show you how we got there. That's where the hard
22 questions come in.

23 First of all, there were no actual
24 common cause failures that disabled safety functions
25 in on demand situations in the 322 events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you there.
2 That's a very, very carefully worded lie. "There
3 were no actual" that disabled a safety function. You
4 mentioned 322, but you screened that 322 to look
5 only at safety related?

6 MR. TOROK: Yes.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So it wasn't 322. Yes,
8 it could have been six.

9 MR. TOROK: Oh, I see what you mean. I
10 see what you mean.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Now let me dissect that
12 line. What is an actual common cause failure? What
13 is an actual common cause failure? What is the
14 definition of an actual common cause failure?

15 MR. TOROK: It's a situation -- in this
16 case we're talking about at the system level, too.
17 Because I said --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. What's the
19 definition of an actual common cause failure?

20 MR. TOROK: It means there's a valid
21 demand system --

22 MR. GEDDES: We have it written down.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: If it's a difficult
24 question, you said he could answer.

25 MR. TOROK: That's right. And I should

1 have also indicated that there was in the handouts
2 that you do have a list of terms at the end.

3 MR. GEDDES: Key terms.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

5 MR. TOROK: Now we put that at the end
6 because we didn't want to get stuck on it here.

7 MR. GEDDES: Page 9.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. And the
9 malfunction on demands that results in an incorrect
10 response or loss of function across multiple
11 redundancies at the same time.

12 Okay. So now I understand what an
13 actual common cause failure --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Disabled a safety
16 function. Now out of the 322 total events that you
17 had including safety/nonsafety, whatever experience
18 were there any actual common cause failure events
19 that disabled nonsafety functions like feed water
20 control, turbine generator control that also used
21 multi-channel digital protection and control
22 systems? Because they're more standard in the feed
23 water and turbine generator controls than they are
24 in the safety systems?

25 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: There were? Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You had an
3 example of those --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Those were judged as
5 not relevant simply because you were looking on one
6 side of an administratively defined term rather than
7 the other side of an administratively defined term?

8 MR. TOROK: Well, the defense-in-depth
9 and diversity issue is driven by Branch Technical
10 Position 10 which focused on RPS and ESFAS
11 primarily.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm operating a
13 nuclear power plant, I want my turbine generator and
14 my feed water system to work really, really well.

15 MR. TOROK: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So I would like that to
17 be a very, very reliable protection --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Could we revisit this
19 after he reviews it?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Sure.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Because there's a few
22 other charts. I'll telegraph it ahead. When you go
23 through the details, I'm going to ask you if you
24 looked at all 322, do you draw different conclusions
25 about how things parse out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TOROK: Okay.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So go ahead with your
3 talk.

4 MR. TOROK: Okay. So let me try to get
5 through this quickly.

6 So we know what an actual common cause
7 failure is now. And we know that we didn't see any
8 of the disabled safety systems. Okay.

9 And you're right; 322 is the wrong
10 number to associate with that. It's just the 1E
11 ones.

12 MR. GEDDES: Forty-nine.

13 MR. TOROK: Forty-nine is the magic
14 number. Okay.

15 Now, the other part of this is you'll
16 see that we differentiate between what we called
17 software events and nonsoftware events. So it's
18 useful to explain what we mean there.

19 When we said "software," we were trying
20 to isolate the things that are digital system
21 specific. So a good example of a software problem
22 would be a design defect in the software that causes
23 the system to do the wrong thing. What that would
24 not include would be an incorrect setpoint. Because
25 an incorrect setpoint, be it in a digital system or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an analog system, it's still a problem, right? So
2 we were trying to isolate the ones that effect
3 digital systems, not all systems. And part of that
4 is because Branch Technical Position 19 is focused
5 on helping protect against software common cause
6 failures or digital common cause failures, some
7 people say. These other potential causes like
8 incorrect setpoints are covered by other processes
9 that are already well developed and it's where
10 utilities manage these things under Appendix B
11 programs. So that was why we tried to make that
12 separation between things we called software and
13 nonsoftware.

14 MR. HECHT: Ray, could I suggest that
15 there are other differences that you might want to
16 consider in looking over those failures?

17 For example, timing considerations.
18 Software systems are sequential. They do things in
19 a certain order and they do things one at a time. So
20 there could be response time defects.

21 Another one is A to D issues.

22 MR. TOROK: That's true. We used the
23 word software because most people think we're
24 talking only about software common cause failures.
25 And it's really broader than that, as you point out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if we saw an event that we would say
2 this is characteristic of a digital system but not
3 an analog system, even if it wasn't software
4 specific, we would call it a software event here.

5 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest a term that
6 might be useful, and that is "computer."

7 MR. TOROK: Okay. We'll look into that.
8 Computer is also a very loaded term, I think.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It could be a small
10 part of it.

11 MR. TOROK: Yes. IT means a lot of
12 different things to different people.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What exactly do
14 you mean, though?

15 MR. HECHT: What I'm trying to get to is
16 that there are some parts of the system which, as
17 Ray pointed out, are common between digital and
18 analog. If you have a short circuit, you can have a
19 short circuit.

20 On the other part there are other parts
21 of it which are unique to the computer -- I'm going
22 to call it the computer -- that sequential state
23 machine which does things and all of the underlying
24 hardware infrastructure which supports that
25 including, by the way, digital communication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 networks if they're there and especially including
2 the multiplexing if it's there. I don't know if
3 that's part of a safety system or not.

4 But those kinds of things are not
5 necessarily in the "if, then else" part of the
6 application software.

7 MR. TOROK: Yes. And it turns out that
8 settling on terms to communicate this information
9 proved to be very difficult for us. And we've had
10 reviews with the NEI working group where we got
11 pretty well wrapped around the axle on terms. And
12 you can see how it is tough here.

13 Now one word that we have used a lot
14 over the last couple of years for this kind of thing
15 is just the word "digital." And a digital failure
16 means it has certain characteristics. It's
17 systematic in the sense that it comes from a design
18 fault such that every time the system sees a certain
19 set of circumstances it will behave in the same
20 incorrect way.

21 And I wonder how that would do against
22 the definition you're proposing.

23 MR. HECHT: No, it wouldn't. It wouldn't
24 at all. Because I have lots of incidents and
25 studies showing that you put the digital system in

1 nominally the same operational environment, it will
2 fail one day and it won't fail the next.

3 MR. TOROK: We should talk more about
4 that.

5 MR. HECHT: And the reason is because
6 you have certain combinations of events. You know,
7 you can get a buffer overflow in one case, it
8 doesn't come in the other case. In some cases
9 there's a multitasking operating system so you do
10 tasks in a different order.

11 MR. TOROK: Yes.

12 MR. HECHT: In some cases there's just
13 certain noise in one of the vents that causes it to
14 go one way or other. That same noise wouldn't affect
15 the analog signal the same way, however there's
16 other noise in analog signals that --

17 MR. TOROK: Yes. Another factor that may
18 be important to us here, too, is the restrictions
19 that are on safety systems and so on that maybe make
20 some of those mute. I'm not sure. But I think we
21 probably need to broaden our discussion along the
22 lines of what you're saying.

23 MR. HECHT: Yes. Well, so long as you
24 add something to page 9, you can call it software
25 and saying by software we actually mean the entire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 digital platform. That's fine.

2 MR. TOROK: Okay.

3 MR. HECHT: But I think we should know
4 what it is that's meant here. And I think by coming
5 up with the right term --

6 MR. TOROK: Okay. Now I hope everybody
7 pretty much understands now what we mean by software
8 and nonsoftware when we say for this purpose, right?
9 So having said that --

10 MR. HECHT: No, I'm sorry. I don't.
11 Does software include only the application software
12 or does software include the parts of the system
13 which might normally not be developed by the vendor?

14 MR. GEDDES: We include the operating
15 system and the application code.

16 MR. HECHT: And the device drivers?

17 MR. TOROK: All, I guess.

18 MR. HECHT: And the board support
19 package?

20 MR. GEDDES: Yes. Firmware, operating
21 system, yes.

22 MR. HECHT: Okay. Even if it wasn't
23 developed by the vendor?

24 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And I would assume the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of things Myron talked about like failures due
2 to noise that you just don't know why they happen
3 but they happen within that black box?

4 MR. GEDDES: We've seen more of what
5 you're talking about in the nonsafety systems than
6 the safety systems.

7 MEMBER BLEY: And in fact you've seen
8 more of everything. You've got a lot more data on
9 those.

10 MR. GEDDES: Well, the software failures
11 that we have seen in the safety systems are at the
12 application level, not the operating system level.
13 Where we do see operating system problems, race
14 conditions, timing conditions or for overflows we do
15 have some of those events in a nonsafety population.

16 Now we didn't bring all the nonsafety
17 information with us today. Because, quite frankly,
18 we didn't feel like we'd have enough time to cover
19 it. Our focus today is on the safety systems and
20 the findings that we were able obtain.

21 MR. TOROK: We'd be happy to come back
22 again sometime if you think that would be useful to
23 talk about --

24 MR. GEDDES: We have a mountain of
25 information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TOROK: Yes. But, anyways, like I
2 said, we tried to focus on a useful subset here.

3 So now then moving on, if I'm allowed to
4 say "software/nonsoftware," our bottom line here,
5 one of them anyway, was that there were six of what
6 we called potential common cause failures. And Bruce
7 is going to show you lot more information on some of
8 those.

9 One of them involved a software design
10 defect, and that we would categorize as a software
11 event. The other five involved other things where
12 it had more to do with human performance, incorrect
13 setpoints, incorrect parameters; that sort of thing,
14 not software design issues.

15 Then the last thing there is based on
16 this looking at the relative magnitude of the
17 datasets for the software versus nonsoftware, the
18 data seems to indicate that what's going on right
19 now in terms of what the vendors are doing to
20 protect against common cause failure in digital
21 systems is working pretty well. And the kinds of
22 things they're doing are, of course, they use
23 various codes and standards in developing the
24 software. They also have become pretty adept at
25 implementing design features in their platforms to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 preclude or avoid or limit common cause failures.

2 And that's what we call defensive measures.

3 And there are diversity attributes also
4 that come into play here in making the nuclear plant
5 systems -- that's what we're seeing. And with that,
6 I think I'd like to turn it over to Bruce to talk
7 about the details of how we handled the data.

8 MR. GEDDES: Okay. The next two slides
9 cover a graphical illustration of the data that we
10 were able to collect and some of the findings that
11 we draw from that data.

12 Slide 5 is the software defect bucket
13 that we just described. On the left hand side you
14 see this pyramid structure. The 322 events at the
15 top, 49 of which were discovered and reported on 1#
16 systems, 274 on non-1E systems using just a very
17 simple definition like you find in IEEE 603.

18 Out of those 49 1E events reported where
19 we found the source documents, 27 of them reported a
20 common defect of one kind or another. Okay.
21 Twenty-two were single failures, and that's what you
22 hope to find in 1E systems that the single failure
23 criterion would protect against events. But there
24 were 27 of these events that were due to some kind
25 of a common default.

1 Out of those 27 common defects, four by
2 this definition that we've proposed, were software
3 related, 23 were nonsoftware related. And those
4 would the life cycle management, human performance
5 issues, operator error, maintenance error, bad
6 procedures, configuration control or a bad
7 requirement analysis --

8 MEMBER BLEY: Primarily human
9 management, human maintenance kind of thing?

10 MR. GEDDES: Correct. Correct.

11 MR. TOROK: Is it clear what was meant
12 by "common defect" there?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. You have an
14 example of a single defect?

15 MR. GEDDES: A single defect?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. GEDDES: I have an example of a
18 common defect that resulted in a single channel
19 failure. I don't have any examples of single
20 failure.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how can one
22 decide that the defect was a single defect?

23 MR. TOROK: Well, common defect means it
24 happens in multiple redundancies in the safety
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand
2 that.

3 MR. GEDDES: No, no, it means it's
4 presence in multiple redundancies.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I see
6 something in one channel and I don't see it another
7 channel, what is it that tells me that next time
8 around this will not be involved?

9 MR. GEDDES: Well, the examples -- and I
10 apologize. I don't have one with me.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you
12 remember.

13 MR. GEDDES: But a real good example
14 might be a module failure due to just a single
15 random hardware module failure by the classical
16 definition that we're used to. And I'm an I&C guy.
17 I think deterministically. Dave's our PRA guy, okay.
18 But from a single failure perspective under the IEEE
19 single failure criterion, single random hardware
20 failure is what is in those 22 events.

21 MEMBER BLEY: So one missing signal at
22 an operator valve or something?

23 MR. GEDDES: Correct. A transmitter
24 failure or a power supply failure.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. The whole thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, EPRI,
2 NRC, I don't know who else, sponsored a major
3 project on common cause failures for hardware back
4 in the '80s or '90s. You were not with that? Okay.

5 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And they
7 had these little diagrams, little pictures, right?

8 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That helped the
10 analyst or the evaluator decide whether an observed
11 failure on component A had the potential of not
12 propagating, but appearing also on component B. And
13 then they had an elaborate statistical method that
14 assigned the probability of .1, .2 of this becoming
15 a common cause failure.

16 So the message there was that it's
17 really very hard to decide that if you see a defect
18 here, you're not going to see them -- I mean you
19 don't see it now, but it has the potential perhaps
20 to go to the other side.

21 MEMBER BLEY: My understanding, and
22 maybe I got this wrong, is that what they're showing
23 us if they said "common," there were more than one
24 effect. Not potentially there could be.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing the potential that there was --

2 MEMBER BLEY: Potential mean you don't
3 have to worry about.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know, but I
5 mean in hardware EPRI does a report that says you
6 have to worry about it.

7 MR. GEDDES: And in fact if we were
8 modeling this in the PRA, we would model the
9 hardware common cause failure potential as well as,
10 perhaps --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would take
12 those 22 and have some sort of an evaluation?

13 MR. GEDDES: A beta factor, that sort of
14 thing, yes, if we were modeling it in the PRA.

15 MR. HECHT: Can I suggest also that the
16 next time you present these instead of using the
17 word "common defect," defect implies a flaw. And I
18 think you're talking about events here, aren't you?

19 MR. TOROK: No. We are talking about a
20 common defect or common fault --

21 MR. GEDDES: No. Let me clear. There
22 are licensees that reported a defect without any
23 system event, no failure. They discovered a flaw and
24 reported it.

25 MR. HECHT: All right. But now is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: And we have a definition
2 that might be useful.

3 MR. HECHT: Yes. But here you're talking
4 about actual CCFs. Actual common cause failures,
5 failure or events.

6 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

7 MR. HECHT: All right.

8 MR. TOROK: Well, I was going to say,
9 for a software event you need a software, a defect
10 or a fault or a bug and it triggered to turn that
11 into a --

12 MR. HECHT: So it was an event?

13 MR. TOROK: An event is anything that
14 got reported in one of these reports. See,
15 effectively, that's sort of a nuclear power industry
16 definition.

17 MR. HECHT: I think we're mixing defects
18 and events here. Because a single defect could cause
19 many events, right?

20 MEMBER BLEY: No. I think we have a
21 language difference from industry's here.

22 MR. GEDDES: Yes. You're right.

23 Our approach -- in fact, in another
24 report we take the time to report or define the term
25 "event." Okay. I don't have it here. But if a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is inoperable due to a defect or passes the
2 criteria for reporting and we have a single report
3 of a defect in a system; we're calling that an
4 event. If there's a reported issue in this context,
5 whether there was a manifestation of that issue into
6 a plant event or not, if there's a reported issue,
7 we're calling that an event in this context.

8 MR. HECHT: Okay. I'll accept that
9 definition. So I can use "report" and "event"
10 basically as synonyms?

11 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

12 MR. HECHT: Okay. But then there is
13 also a need to distinguish between flaws, if you
14 will, in the design and things that happened.

15 MR. TOROK: It's here. And when we show
16 some of these examples, I think it'll be clearer.

17 MR. HECHT: Okay. But that relates to
18 the question that George was asking, and that is how
19 can you have a common cause defect that affects only
20 one channel?

21 MR. GEDDES: It has to do with the state
22 of the channel. Okay. The state's required for the
23 common defect to result on quality.

24 MR. HECHT: Okay. So that's why I'm
25 saying that if you use the appropriate terminology,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I'm not hung up on the word "event," but if you
2 use the appropriate terminology to distinguish
3 something which is a persistent condition of the
4 system which is not manifested itself into a failure
5 which would cause somebody to write a report --
6 failure causing somebody to write a report as
7 opposed to writing a report without the report, that
8 that should probably be distinguished.

9 MR. GEDDES: Well, okay. That's good
10 input.

11 There are cases where the discovery of a
12 defect is reportable whether there's a failure or
13 not.

14 MR. HECHT: I understand that.

15 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

16 MR. TOROK: The other thing to keep in
17 mind is if you have a common defect, which means in
18 multiple redundancies, it takes concurrent triggers
19 in those redundancies --

20 MR. HECHT: Absolutely.

21 MR. TOROK: -- to make the common cause
22 failure happen?

23 MR. GEDDES: Common state.

24 MR. HECHT: Yes. It's very important to
25 know that. It's extremely important to know that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: And we use that concept in
2 differentiating how we bin these events.

3 MR. HECHT: Okay.

4 MR. TOROK: You'll see from some of the
5 examples how we dealt with that.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'd like to sneak in a
7 question and a comment.

8 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER BLEY: The question is a simple
10 one. You took the 49 events and you said out of
11 those 49 events, 22 were single defect, 27 were
12 common defects. Did you look at the 273 nonevents
13 and do they break out in a similar fashion or were
14 they dramatically different?

15 You know, the reason I'm asking this
16 goes back to the question over here. If they're
17 reasonably similar, then we have a much larger
18 database from which to gather useful information
19 about the digital system itself. Not everything
20 connected to it.

21 MR. GEDDES: We do see common defects in
22 the non-1E events. In some cases human performance
23 procedures, operator error. We do see some of that
24 in the non-1E systems. But to contrast the non-1E
25 from the 1E, often non-1E systems share resources;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power supplies, back plants, buses. And the defect
2 might be common by the nature of the design of the
3 system.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Fair enough.

5 MR. GEDDES: Okay. So you know you lose
6 that independence. And what Ray's point was
7 independence helps. Now that doesn't mean there's a
8 complete absence of common defects; of course not.
9 But independence helps dramatically on the 1E sides.

10 MEMBER BLEY: It's just that that leads
11 me to another comment. There were a series of
12 studies done by AEOD starting about ten or 15 years
13 ago. They were called The Risk Studies. Idaho did
14 them. And they did something close to what John was
15 talking about. They went back and took different
16 pieces of equipment. It wasn't this kind of stuff.
17 It was mechanical and electrical equipment. And
18 took it into different pieces and looked at the data
19 on each of the pieces to see how -- you know, some
20 data you gathered really only applies to this piece
21 where somebody was applying it to the whole system.

22 And an approach like that might be
23 useful here, that there are certain kinds of things
24 that will apply to the non-safety and safety and
25 other things are really peculiar to one or another.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 So we might be able to do much better on data.

2 MR. GEDDES: One of the extensions of
3 this research that we're discussing is developing a
4 lessons learned document from safety and nonsafety
5 events. And the failure modes are very clear in the
6 reports.

7 The most dominant failure mode of the
8 non-1E systems is hardware module failures. And
9 issues come into play like age related degradation
10 mechanisms, terminations, loose wires sometimes
11 initiate an event. And that's low-hanging fruit for
12 licensees to go after. And I would echo your
13 concern that as a licensee I've spent most of my
14 career in plants, the turbine trip is a dramatic
15 thing to happen on your watch, especially after a
16 digital project.

17 If I can turn your attention to the next
18 slide, then we'll come back and look at specific
19 examples.

20 Again, the pyramid diagram on the left
21 hand side is the same, and then you can see how we
22 bin the various of the 23 nonsoftware defects. We
23 do categorize by spurious actuation, potential
24 common cause failure and actual common cause
25 failure, like we've discussed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we differentiate the system,
2 subsystem or channel level. The system level would
3 be, for example, the entire RPS. The subsystem might
4 be a trip channel like an OPRM, an oscillating power
5 range monitor subsystem that's a member of the RPS.
6 So we make that distinction.

7 If we can go back to slide 5, Ray?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Let me just get the
9 language clear.

10 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Because I think I got it.

12 A common defect means there's something
13 that's not right in multiple places associated with
14 the digital system? Common cause failure when you
15 get over that, or single failure means including in
16 all the attached material? So you can have a common
17 defect but only a single failure out in the plant?

18 MR. GEDDES: That's true.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's the
20 language?

21 MR. GEDDES: Right.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

23 MR. GEDDES: And our definition of
24 defect is, if I can just read this: "A deficiency
25 in characteristic, documentation or procedure." And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we added on to that, "In software often referred to
2 as 'fault' or 'bug.'" Okay. But it can be the
3 characteristic of an item, a physical item, a
4 hardware module or even a software module, or it
5 could be in the documentation or the supporting
6 operations, that means procedures that are used with
7 the human in the loop to drive the plant.

8 I'd like to go to the potential common
9 cause failure at the system level. There's an
10 example here. And in your backup slide package,
11 it's event 10. At event 10, the 10 is simply
12 database entry number ten in the database.

13 This event occurred due to a common
14 defect in a load sequencer, certainly a 1E system.
15 It occurred in November of 1994.

16 The route cause, and I forget which
17 Member differentiated between causes of events and
18 failure modes, but that's a very important
19 distinction. And on the right hand side you can see
20 the causes of the events. And often there were
21 multiple causes reported or root cause and then
22 contributing causes.

23 In this case the root cause is
24 inadequate software design. And the contributing
25 cause reported by the licensee is inadequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software V&V.

2 The first corrective action was to fix
3 the software, to actually change the logic in the
4 software. And then they also focused on their
5 software development process change.

6 The failure mode is in this case this
7 load sequencer has four channels that operate
8 asynchronously, and that's an important distinction.
9 But the software logic defect was common in all four
10 channels and under certain conditions, and it's a
11 timing condition, the application logic can run --
12 at certain times they overlap to the point where
13 it's simultaneous. Okay. And Dave did a back-of-
14 the-envelop calculation and found that about ten
15 percent of the normal operating time with this
16 system in its automatic test mode had automatic test
17 software that ran continuously in the background, so
18 to speak, can prevent a valid safety injection
19 signal from being passed through the sequencer and
20 actuating safety injection.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Ten percent of the time?

22 MR. BLANCHARD: All four sequencer,
23 right.

24 MR. GEDDES: Right. Ten percent of the
25 time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLANCHARD: The revised software
2 failure --

3 MR. GEDDES: All four sequencers overlap
4 at the same time where this defect was common at the
5 same time.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How was this
7 discovered?

8 MR. GEDDES: They were actually doing
9 surveillance testing a couple of years after the
10 modification was installed and they discovered it
11 then. It's not clear to me reading the report what
12 testing was done during surveillance that was not
13 done during initial installation.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. GEDDES: But they happened to see
16 the condition while they were doing the surveillance
17 test.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Now, let me just to get
19 the significance of this. That ten percent of the
20 time the condition that would be calling for that
21 actuation would be still there after this time cycle
22 of overlap left, and then --

23 MR. BLANCHARD: Then the sequencer
24 would--

25 MEMBER BLEY: So it would be a delay in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety injection rather than a complete failure?

2 MR. BLANCHARD: No.

3 MEMBER BLEY: No, it would be a failure?

4 MR. BLANCHARD: If you had the loss of
5 coolant accident at the time all the sequencer were
6 overlapping under this one condition, then the SI
7 actuation signal would be permanently delayed.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And would not --

9 MR. BLANCHARD: And would have to be
10 backed up by the operator.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Manually backed up.

12 MR. BLANCHARD: -- time it would have
13 worked.

14 MR. WATERMAN: This is Mike Waterman in
15 the Office of Research.

16 What it was was that the load sequencer
17 had 11 sequences that it self tested, four of those
18 sequences were safety injection actuation. And the
19 way the testing worked out was that originally the
20 testing happened continuously and they had a
21 mechanical relay that would initiate each test. And
22 none of us had done a mean time between failure on
23 mechanical relay, and after about three months it
24 wore out.

25 So they realized that they couldn't do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuous testing because they couldn't keep a
2 relay running long enough. So then decided they
3 would do one load sequence test per minute, and the
4 rest of the minute after the test would be done,
5 they just wouldn't do anything.

6 In the four high pressure safety
7 injection sequence tests they locked out the high
8 pressure injection pumps so they wouldn't start
9 during the test. And then the test was supposed to
10 be reset by the next test.

11 When you run continuously, it happens
12 really quick. When you wait for a minute, it doesn't
13 happen so quick.

14 One of the units was operating, the
15 other units was in refueling outage and they had to
16 do a surveillance to see if one unit could use the
17 HPI pumps from the other unit. And so they ran the
18 test, let's startup, for example, Unit 3's pumps on
19 one unit. And when they tried to do that, they
20 couldn't start the pumps because they were locked
21 out.

22 So that was the nature of how they
23 discovered this defect was in place was it was
24 actually a self testing thing where until you could
25 actually unlock the pumps by doing the next self

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 test, you see, you couldn't run the pumps.

2 Well, when a valid signal came in, you
3 quit doing self testing. So during the 36 percent
4 of the time that a particular sequencer was
5 essentially making the HPI pumps inoperable, you
6 wouldn't be able to get them back up. So that was
7 the nature of the event.

8 And they actually found it fairly
9 quickly when they discovered it. When the
10 mechanical rely failed, they thought oh we got a
11 software problem. Well, then they realized
12 mechanical, no. And they went to modify the
13 software in the load sequencer, they didn't really
14 consider what would happen if a valid signal came in
15 during one of those tests.

16 So anyway, that's the nature of the
17 event.

18 MR. GEDDES: Thank you, Mike.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that was
20 dormant for three years you said?

21 MR. BLANCHARD: Well, actually it was in
22 automatic --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Use your mic.

24 MR. BLANCHARD: Actually, I believe it
25 was a year that they were in automatic test mode.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They also had an option of manually testing. So
2 during the two years that I think this situation was
3 in place it was one year that it was in automatic
4 test mode.

5 MR. GEDDES: And their immediate
6 corrective action was to put it back in manual test
7 mode, is that right, Mike?

8 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

9 MR. BLANCHARD: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we speed it
11 up a little bit?

12 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

13 MR. BLANCHARD: There was more thing
14 that was done in reviewing each of these 1E events,
15 and that was to take a look at its risk significant.
16 And the way we did the risk significance
17 determination was very similar to the significance
18 of the termination process that's currently done
19 under the Reactor Oversight Program.

20 In this particular instance we went
21 ahead and put together the significance
22 determination process stair step diagram and
23 reviewed each one of the initiating events that is
24 in the significance determination internal events
25 process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the red X that you see for each
2 initiating event reflects this ten percent of the
3 time that the safety injection system would not have
4 had an automatic signal for the small, medium, large
5 LOCA. The steam generator tube ruptures, what you
6 also see is credit for the operator backing up the
7 safety injection signal in this particular
8 significance determination analysis.

9 And so our determination on this
10 particular one was that for most events we were
11 still in the green area. There was one where it
12 might be white, that was steam generator tube
13 rupture, the white area being a little more risk
14 significant than the green area. But on the other
15 hand, had we gone on to a phase 3 significance
16 determination analysis using their full scope PRA,
17 we would have likely seen much more credit for the
18 operator action for the steam generator tube rupture
19 event than you get in the significance determination
20 process.

21 And in fact the licensee, even though
22 this was 1994 and they had just completed their IPE,
23 did do a significance determination evaluation using
24 their IPE and came up with very similar numbers to
25 these with a little bit more credit for the operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the small LOCA and the steam generator tube
2 rupture events.

3 MEMBER BLEY: And this lockout
4 definitely didn't lockout starting the pump
5 manually?

6 MR. BLANCHARD: No, it didn't.

7 MR. GEDDES: Okay. Ray, if you can hit
8 the back button there. We're back on slide 5. I'd
9 like to show you another example. If we can look at
10 one of the single failure. There you go.

11 This is event 1 it's on slide 11. This
12 is a case of a common defect, a software design
13 issue. Software version 6.1 in a core protection
14 calculator was incorrect. The vendor discovered it
15 and reported it to the licensee.

16 The defect manifests itself when there
17 is a transmitter failure mode. In other words, an
18 external device on a single failure can force the
19 core protection calculator to substitute a last
20 known value. In this case the requirements
21 definition for the project or for the system, the
22 specification for the system was complete and
23 correct, it didn't get implemented properly in the
24 code. Okay.

25 The requirement for this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 application is to trip a channel when there's a
2 transmitter single failure that it shows up in two A
3 to D processors are daisy chained together.

4 So in this case it's a common defect on
5 a 1E system, but it can only manifest itself
6 deterministically in a single failure mode.

7 MR. BLANCHARD: Now from a risk
8 perspective here's where we recognize that there is
9 a potential for common cause failure of the sensors.
10 And in this particular case the software common
11 cause failure would only manifest itself across a
12 subsystem or the entire system if you had also at
13 the same time a common cause failure of all the
14 sensors.

15 And if you had the common cause failure
16 of all the sensors, you've lost that subsystem
17 anyway. So in this particular case, the software
18 error in fact is subsumed by the sensor failures
19 that have to occur in order for it to manifest
20 itself.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But if I understand
22 what you just said, you're saying that if I have the
23 trigger event of a single sensor failure, this
24 particular condition will be manifested as a single
25 channel failure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: However, if I had this
3 type of -- I have to be careful with my terminology
4 here -- fault existing in my software that had a
5 different type of trigger event that was manifested
6 in four channels, I would have all four channels
7 failing?

8 MR. GEDDES: That's correct.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Not in particular these
10 sensor failures. But what I'm getting at is is this
11 event in a broader sense evidence of the types of
12 things that happen that have a potential to lead to
13 problems in the plant?

14 Granted that each type of inherent fault
15 will be manifested differently depending on the
16 input trigger events and how it's wired into the
17 plant, the output functions. So in terms of looking
18 at operational experience as evidence of the types
19 of things that happen in the world rather than
20 literally looking at input triggers and output
21 functions from that particular event, you might be
22 led to different types of conclusions. Not with
23 respect to safety, not with respect to counting
24 events, not with respect to data but just in terms
25 of what is the operational experience telling us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how often different types of faults occur.

2 MR. GEDDES: Ray, go back to --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: If you'll allow me to
4 use the fault as an inherent --

5 MR. GEDDES: I think I understand. Go
6 back to slide 5.

7 You can see the breakdown in the table
8 of the four software events that were common defects
9 due to software design, application design issues.
10 Two of them could only reveal themselves in a
11 deterministic way. Okay. I'm using deterministic
12 language here. In a single channel failure. One of
13 them resulted in a spurious actuation of a single
14 channel and one had the potential to affect all four
15 channels simultaneously due to the nature of the
16 trigger and the software condition itself.

17 So three out of four of those events
18 affect single channels. And that may be some
19 indication, again, to answer your question.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure. This
21 event 1 that we're looking at here is one of the
22 four on that slide 5, is that correct?

23 MR. GEDDES: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And in particular which
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. GEDDES: It's one of those two in
2 the upper right hand box.

3 MR. GEDDES: In the upper right hand
4 box?

5 MR. GEDDES: Correct.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. However, if this
7 same type of fault existed in a different plant and
8 a different system what could be triggered by a
9 common event? Let's say it was high pressure and
10 real high pressure. I mean, pressure in the reactor
11 vessel increases and it's across 357 channels
12 because I have 357 channels. If this particular
13 type of design error in the software existed, it
14 would effect all of the output signals, is that
15 correct?

16 I mean, I don't know if I'm interpreting
17 the way these things --

18 MR. TOROK: If the pressure goes high
19 and they're all supposed to react, that's not a
20 failure, right?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. But this is a
22 design error in the software. So the design error
23 could prevent them from reacting, for example, under
24 some -- I'm just trying to understand to see a layer
25 deeper I get --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. TOROK: Well, you're right. That --

2 MEMBER BLEY: What kind of software
3 error.

4 MR. TOROK: That would be, for example,
5 an incorrect setpoint in multiple channels would do
6 that, right? If the setpoints were all wrong, all
7 the multiple redundancies wouldn't trip at the right
8 time.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we probably
10 need to go on because --

11 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

12 MR. HECHT: Ultimately the cause was
13 that the requirement wasn't implemented correctly,
14 right?

15 MR. GEDDES: That's right.

16 MR. HECHT: Okay.

17 MR. GEDDES: And that's why we call it a
18 software design issue.

19 MR. HECHT: So it could very well be
20 that if a requirement is not implemented correctly,
21 then it would affect a lot of things?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. My thinking is
23 this particular event, whatever it is, is evidence
24 of how often do software design errors occur.

25 MR. GEDDES: Errors occur. Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Now the effect of that
2 in a particular application both in terms of the
3 required trigger inputs and the functional impact on
4 the output from the control system depends on the
5 particular application. However, this particular
6 event is evidence of a type of thing that can
7 happen?

8 MR. GEDDES: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. GEDDES: Do we have time for a
11 couple more examples?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

13 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

14 MR. TOROK: You want to leave the actual
15 comments up?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want to look at
17 your actual reports sometimes soon.

18 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We would like to
20 have your report whenever you feel it's ready.

21 DR. TOROK: Okay. And we'll --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because in real
23 time we got a flavor of it.

24 MR. TOROK: Sure. We're basically
25 preparing a white paper that puts the words around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this presentation and we'll be submitting that
2 through NEI over the next several weeks.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'd rather have
4 actual data. Is that the --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: No. Don't say "data."
6 Say event summaries.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Event summaries.

8 MR. GEDDES: It will have event
9 information. It will have this kind of information.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But for all
11 events?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But not in any more
13 narrative detail than this?

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you
15 were going to give the staff some report where you
16 would take out the names of the plants.

17 MR. TOROK: Yes. Well we're --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not a
19 white paper?

20 MR. TOROK: No, no, no. Because the
21 white paper is brief. It's the words around this
22 presentation.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. TOROK: Then we'll be preparing a
25 more extensive EPRI report with a lot more details

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in it. It'll be much thicker.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And when
3 will this be out?

4 MR. TOROK: Later in the year. Later in
5 the year.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. WE would
7 like to receive the documents as they are submitted.

8 MR. TOROK: And can we go to slide 7?
9 Is it okay if we take a minute on wrapup?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. You can
11 take more than a minute.

12 MR. TOROK: Wow. Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No more than two,
14 though.

15 MR. TOROK: Okay. This is the recap
16 here. Okay. In one line, I guess what the OE seems
17 to be telling us is that the current methods that
18 are used for protecting against software common
19 cause failure have been good enough to make software
20 a minor contributor to common cause failures and
21 potential common cause failures. That's what we're
22 seeing.

23 Now, we have some recommendations,
24 though, which keep looking at the data. There's more
25 data out there and this isn't a good time to stop.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Hopefully, we can confirm the results we're seeing
2 from other countries and other industries and
3 continue to generate useful insights that we can
4 factor into D3 guidance.

5 The other thing, though, is what we seem
6 to be seeing is a need to refocus the current D3
7 guidance to credit the types of defensive measures
8 and diversity attributes and so on that have proven
9 effective. Because right now the D3 guidance doesn't
10 do that. It pushes heavily for diversity, but it
11 doesn't recognize defensive measures so much. But
12 the defensive measures appear to be proving very
13 successful here.

14 Now this is also a reference to a couple
15 of reports that you've been hearing about earlier
16 today, I guess. One of them is a white paper that we
17 submitted recently. It was called "A Common Cause
18 Failure Applicability." And it's about the use of
19 defensive measures to protect against common cause
20 failure.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have that,
22 Ginija? Do we have this report?

23 (Off microphone comments.)

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In the process of
25 what? All I want is a copy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't need to review
2 comment.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We don't
4 need to go review.

5 MR. TOROK: I'll give you one. And
6 that's a white paper, it's brief. It explains what
7 defensive measures are about and how we think
8 they're useful in protecting against common cause
9 failure.

10 Also for Mike Waterman, Oak Ridge has
11 been doing work on diversity strategy. So we think
12 it's a good idea to keep perusing that, and
13 specifically the combination of diversity attributes
14 and defensive measures to protect against common
15 cause failure. We think this is pretty important
16 because it gets beyond the issue of just looking at
17 process. Process does not guarantee good design.
18 So we think it's important to be looking at the
19 design attributes as well.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me
21 that your recommendations --

22 MR. GEDDES: We got a --

23 MR. TOROK: Yes, we'd like on the
24 record.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me

1 that your conclusions and recommendations rely
2 exclusively on the data that you have collected,
3 which admittedly is not a very large database.

4 MR. TOROK: Which is why we say keep
5 looking. That's right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that
7 doesn't seem to be any room for any other work that
8 uses methods for identifying potential failure
9 cause.

10 MR. GEDDES: You mean go outside the
11 U.S.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, outside the U.S.
14 there should be more operational experience with
15 safety. Certainly with safety systems and probably
16 an awful lot more with nonsafety systems.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we don't
18 calculate the core damage frequency using
19 operational experience. We do analysis, too. And
20 there doesn't seem to be any room here for analysis.
21 Is it because you are too excited by what you have
22 done or is it an intentional thing to say NRC
23 Research should drop all work that they're doing on
24 trying to identify failure modes using methods?

25 MR. TOROK: No, there wasn't any attempt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to say that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I hope you
3 wouldn't.

4 MR. TOROK: No. But once --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're
6 drawing conclusions here. You say recognize and
7 endorse methods that have proven effective in
8 protecting against software CCFs. Maybe they were
9 effective protecting the CCFs you found. I don't
10 know about the other CCFs.

11 MR. TOROK: Well, I think --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We should be a
13 little bit more cautious at this stage, Ray, do you
14 agree?

15 MR. TOROK: Well, I think we should keep
16 looking at it. But the other thing that I think
17 we're seeing here is that the digital platforms that
18 are being used in safety applications are not ones
19 that were designed yesterday. They have been
20 designed and developed over decades and the
21 designers have gotten pretty darn good at
22 incorporating design measures that help protect
23 against this kind of stuff. And I think that's what
24 we're seeing.

25 These things aren't reliable by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident. They're designed to be reliable, and we're
2 seeing that. And I think we should credit the
3 design measures that are being used.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I agree. I agree.
5 I agree. On the other hand, I do remember -- it's
6 nice that some of us stay on this Committee for a
7 long time, you know. I remember when we first
8 handled this issue in the late '90s that the staff
9 was really enthusiastic about controlling the
10 process of development of the software; nothing
11 would go wrong. If we control the process, we are
12 home free. And seven, eight years later, now we are
13 changing our song, you know. And before Three Mile
14 Island it was a heresy to say that the human error
15 might occur in a nuclear plant. After that it was
16 not a heresy anymore.

17 So it's our role to be cautious.

18 MR. TOROK: Sure.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you
20 promised this was your last slide.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You gave him an out.
22 You told him he had two minutes and then you said
23 something.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Including, right.

25 MR. TOROK: I lied.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead, Ray.

2 Go ahead.

3 MR. TOROK: No. I just wanted to call
4 your attention to the fact that there is a list of
5 additional insights that appeared at the back. We
6 knew we wouldn't have time to talk about all these
7 things. And we wanted --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are looking
9 forward to reading your white paper.

10 MR. TOROK: Okay. So just so they're
11 there. And we'd be happy to come back and talk about
12 any or all of it at your convenience.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We really
14 appreciate this. Because you are using real
15 experience, and this is good and as you saw, the
16 Subcommittee is very interested in this.

17 Thank you very much, gentlemen. We
18 appreciate your coming here.

19 MR. GEDDES: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The NRC staff now
21 will tell us about their work on operational
22 experience review.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Some of us are going to
24 take a break.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, we want a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it time for a
4 break. Okay. We'll take a break. We'll take a
5 break now, because I'm not sure there will be
6 another presentation. Take a break for an
7 unspecified period.

8 (Whereupon, at 3:04 p.m. a recess until
9 3:20 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back
11 in session.

12 Now we're going to hear from the NRC
13 staff, Mr. Waterman and Mr. Arndt, two old friends.
14 they've been here many times.

15 MR. WATERMAN: I've gotten a lot of
16 these Subcommittee meetings, to tell you the truth.
17 I've thoroughly enjoyed them.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Who is
19 first.

20 MR. WATERMAN: I'm Mike Waterman with
21 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, Division of
22 Engineering. I'm in the Digital Instrumentation and
23 Control Systems Branch. And today we're going to
24 talk a little bit about where we've gotten so far on
25 the review of operational experience and how we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doing on classification of digital systems.

2 We just finished the white paper. It
3 went out a couple of days ago. It's ADAMS number is
4 ML080590323 --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you get us a
6 copy to read?

7 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. Yes. You have a copy
8 of the next to most recent draft.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, we have a copy of
10 the draft.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know.
12 I've seen that, but --

13 MR. WATERMAN: And to the credit of my
14 management, they've pointed out a lot of things
15 wrong with the draft. We updated and it really
16 improved the quality of that draft. So I had a
17 problem with my management on that.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They can -- the
19 process, I guess.

20 MR. WATERMAN: Before I get into this,
21 I'd like to make a couple of comments. On the
22 previous discussion, Myron brought out the point
23 that computers are sequential state machines.
24 Actually, not all computers are because some digital
25 devices such as programmable logic devices, complex

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 programmable logic devices and field programmable
2 gate arrays are not sequential. They're actually
3 simultaneous. Brings a whole new quirk on the
4 inspection process. You have to be able to read
5 VHDL.

6 The other thing is that plants typically
7 depend upon having a different sensor for each
8 channel. And so you can say, well, you might have
9 some unique operating state in one channel because
10 the sensor data matches up with exactly where that
11 channel is. However, what we've seen is we've seen
12 some designs come in where what the designs do is
13 they share all four sensors and pick the one sensor
14 that would guarantee the highest availability.

15 Well, Jack's been in plants before. He
16 knows that every plant has its own personality. And
17 if you go to one plant, they'll say, oh yes sensor
18 C, that's always the one that goes first. Or sensor
19 B, that's always the one.

20 Now if you take all those sensors and
21 share them and you say well I'm going to take like
22 the second highest sensor value, you may end up
23 using the same sensor in all four channels all the
24 time. And if that one particular sensor produces
25 just the right signal that gives you a state that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would cause your system to lock up or something like
2 that, then we're talking common cause failure.

3 The other things is, is that in analog
4 systems, for example this event 1 here, it was
5 pointed out well yes this occurred in one channel
6 because you'd need sensor failures or a failure in
7 the sensor train, incidentally, not just the sensor.
8 The sensor could be just fine and something in the
9 train could fail. But there were other trips that
10 would have tripped the plant.

11 Now along comes digital where we put all
12 the trips functions on one microprocessor. Are we
13 really sure that some other trip function will trip
14 the plant? We're not really. Because what if some
15 kind of a sensor or state on the machine causes all
16 of the trips to fail? That's one of our big
17 concerns.

18 But anyway, onwards and upwards, as they
19 say.

20 The other point was is that out of 322
21 events, we didn't have very many 1E events. I guess
22 the natural question to follow on is is well how
23 many 1E systems are we talking about. I mean, you
24 know, 322 events. Maybe we're only talking about 30
25 or 40 1E systems, and then 4 events. Wow, really.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, you know, just a couple of points
2 on.

3 If we see a background, give you a
4 little preliminary assessment 9/07.

5 We started developing our diversity
6 strategies in September of 2006 and then on the
7 basis of Commission meeting and some other
8 recommendations we formed a steering committee in
9 2007. And the steering committee then formed a task
10 working group to develop, among other things,
11 diversity and defense-in-depth strategies and things
12 like that. So our research really kind of folded
13 into that very nicely.

14 And we presented the approach that we
15 were going to take I think somewhere in the summer
16 of '07.

17 If we could see the next slide?

18 One of the things that came out of our
19 discussions with you, George, and with the rest of
20 the Subcommittee on this was in the summer of '07 I
21 said well we want to develop some diversity
22 strategies so we can answer the question how much
23 diversity is enough. I mean we've got seven issues,
24 if you will, in the TWG number 2, six of those
25 issues are issues with do we need diversity or don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we. And the other issue is, okay, you know you need
2 diversity. Now what do we mean by diversity? So my
3 research was supposed to answer that question.

4 And George pointed out well if you're
5 going to develop diversity strategies, don't you
6 think you ought to know what the failures are so
7 that your strategies address the most common
8 failures, which is absolutely correct.

9 And additionally, when you have a
10 diversity strategy, maybe you got to be sure that
11 it's going to work with the type of system that
12 you're going to apply it to. So you got to go out
13 and classify your systems somehow so you can get it
14 all put together; strategy A goes into a certain
15 type of system, you know, they have certain types of
16 failures and things like that.

17 And so we went out and we looked at a
18 lot of different sources of data. And there's some
19 sources of data that we have yet to acquire, but you
20 know we intend to acquire them. And we looked at
21 the NRC operating event report database. We looked
22 at a common cause failure database and analysis
23 system. I believe that's the one that was developed
24 by Idaho National Lab. It used to be called the
25 Nuclear --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: NPRDS.

2 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, NPRDS. Thank you.

3 And they gathered the INPO EPIX data.

4 And so I'm not quite understanding why all of a
5 sudden it's hard to get EPIX data when we've been
6 gathering for some years now at Idaho National Lab.

7 The Organization for Economic Co-
8 Operation and Development out of Halden has what's
9 the COMPSIS Project, the Computer-Based Systems
10 Important to Safety. And they're gathering all kinds
11 of data from various countries because, you know, no
12 one country has a lot of digital failure data so
13 we're trying to gather it from all over the world
14 and put that into a data base. And I'll talk a
15 little bit about the quality of those databases.

16 And, of course, we have the INPO
17 Equipment Performance Information Exchange database.
18 It's part of developing diversity strategies and
19 it's part of our emerging technologies program. Oak
20 Ridge National Lab is also taking a look at various
21 operating experience.

22 And then we've got the NEI/EPRI review
23 that will be here sometime later this year. I made
24 the comment I wish this was November so I could see
25 it next month.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the other sources of data we're
2 looking at, that we're putting feelers out with
3 Department of Defense. Of course, they're very
4 reluctant to really talk about the kind of failures
5 they have in their defense systems. So we're trying
6 to figure out a way to get that.

7 And probably one of the best route cause
8 investigating organizations, NASA. When they have a
9 failure, they really dig in and figure out what the
10 failure is. We're trying to acquire some more
11 detailed NASA data.

12 Another source of data was the
13 references that you sent me.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Myron had
15 the list of references and he sent to me, and I
16 pulled out what I thought more relevant and created
17 the list.

18 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. And I went and
19 looked at some of those references. And three of
20 them I can't get my hands on right now. A couple of
21 them because I didn't want to buy them.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And he can help
23 you with that, I know.

24 MR. WATERMAN: Okay. And I didn't
25 Dolores Wallace's treatise that she did for NIST in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1977. I went to the website. I just couldn't dig
2 that thing up.

3 MR. HECHT: Not 1977. I think about 20
4 years later. It's not that old.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You do
6 have all these references?

7 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So,
9 please--

10 MR. WATERMAN: The orthogonal defect
11 classification, I started to address it in the white
12 paper and then I backed off because I didn't have
13 enough time to really expand on it enough to give
14 justice. And that was one of the references you gave
15 me, and I'd already been to the website. I saw all
16 the red marks, and hey, you've been here.

17 The Mar's plant orbiter, this is really
18 interesting. I don't know if you've talked to Sergio
19 Guarro over here. He's got an excellent presentation
20 on some of the NASA missions that have gone awry and
21 why. And it's a lot of this stuff about, boy, where
22 were your domain experts on that one. You know,
23 which is one of the big problems is you get software
24 engineers, they look at a spec and away they go. And
25 if you don't have domain expertise there to kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coach them along with, this is what we're really
2 talking about, things can go awry on the system
3 development there.

4 The Arian V I looked at quite a bit
5 prior to that. That's a good discussion of
6 redundant computers, same reason, of course. And
7 that's the software reuse issue and the design
8 issue.

9 I went to Sciencedirect -- oh,
10 *Reliability, Engineering and Systems Safety*. That's
11 quite a rag. But that was John Bickley's report. It
12 was a very good report, incidentally.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's accurate.

14 MR. WATERMAN: And quite enlightening.
15 And I looked through that --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's some
17 numbers which I'm not sure about.

18 MR. WATERMAN: I'm not so sure about the
19 numbers.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But he collected
21 a lot of information.

22 MR. WATERMAN: I'm more keyed in what
23 the actual data was anyway.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

25 MR. WATERMAN: The Aviation Safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reporting System, I thought oh by, this is good
2 stuff here. Thirty years, wow.

3 I printed out the altitude deviation
4 sections, 144 pages. I didn't realize it was that
5 big when I hit print. And most of it is pilot
6 narratives about well the plan went up real fast and
7 we took it off autopilot and got it back down under
8 the right altitude and put autopilot on, and nothing
9 else happened. Not a lot of root cause data in
10 there about this is why it happened. So it probably
11 needs more digging.

12 And I looked at a safety critical
13 mailing list. It's pretty interesting. It's out of
14 CS York UK. Yes. It's a message board and you have
15 somebody pose a question and a lot of experts come
16 in and give their opinions on it, stuff like that.

17 I kind of pawed down through it. This is
18 just one thread with 852 messages in it. If you
19 ever go to a message board? Eight hundred and
20 fifty-two messages is a pretty good it.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Did you ask the question?

22 MR. WATERMAN: No, I didn't. That's the
23 stuff I just got into just recently here, and it
24 looks like it may have some promise also.

25 The stuff that ORNL is looking at for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I&C failure, they've actually looked at 27 different
2 sources. Everything from aviation safety
3 information, analysis and sharing that's the ASIAS
4 system. The pyrotechnic -- the pyrotechnic? The
5 petrochemical -- the pyrotechnics might be an
6 interesting area to look at. Pyrotechnics is what
7 goes on in here.

8 The petrochemical industry, their
9 offshore reliability database, that looks very
10 promising. They do have some root cause analysis it
11 looks like in there.

12 The telecommunications industry, who
13 hasn't heard of switching system seven. I mean,
14 that as an O instead of a zero and bang, down goes
15 the northeast telecommunications grid.

16 The U.S. rail industry data. They're a
17 little bit more loath to provide data. They kind of
18 keep it close to the chest. And primarily most of
19 their safety systems, you know, they're sort of
20 modeled after the New York subway system. I don't
21 know if you've ever seen any technical articles on
22 the New York subway system, but they're using relays
23 that were built in the '30s and they're still
24 running them. And they had some pictures in this
25 one article, and those babies were -- they look like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trash. I mean, the paper was coming off of them and
2 everything else; still long.

3 MEMBER BLEY: As long as you got a
4 burnishing tool, you can keep them running .

5 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. And, of course,
6 we're looking at nuclear industry both national and
7 international, COMPSIS and stuff like that.

8 Let me see here. If I could see the next
9 slide, please. I'm supposed to be buzzing along here
10 and digressing. Ah, OE review conclusions.

11 The white paper discusses a few things.
12 Number one, the reason that I'm really interested in
13 the failure data is because I want to develop
14 diversity strategies that address the most common
15 types of failures. What we find when we actually go
16 out and look at failure data is you look at
17 something that's suitable, perhaps, for a PRA but at
18 that level it's software failed, right? And you
19 don't know if the software failed, a lot of times,
20 because it was a specification or design error. If
21 it was a translation error where you're translating
22 specification and designs into something that looks
23 like software, or whether it was just an operator
24 error. We've seen all three of those, right? We've
25 seen all three kinds of failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When you go out and you look at all this
2 failure data, you don't even that kind of
3 granularity. So I'm kind of struggling here
4 thinking where's my failure data. And every so often
5 we come up with real failure data like the core
6 protection calculator system failure data where it
7 is, they changed the software to use the last good
8 value when a bad value came in, right? Ahh. You
9 know, that's a design error.

10 Or the Turkey Point load sequencer issue
11 where, ah, now that's a design error, too, and it
12 might be a translation error; the translation being
13 the verification and validation of getting it all
14 into the system. But for a lot of these error
15 reports it's like computer reset. Really? You know
16 what caused it? And there's no digging down in
17 there.

18 And part of the reason for that is when
19 you think about it, it sort of makes intuitive
20 sense. Is that if you really want to do good root
21 cause analysis, you have to understand the system
22 you're doing the root cause analysis on. You need
23 somebody with experience who says, ah yes, I've been
24 working with this system ten years. And when it does
25 that, this is what causes it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've got technical changing so fast,
2 who has got ten years experience on a Pentium 2 chip
3 for crying out loud? It hasn't been around for ten
4 years. That kind of experience. And so that really
5 complicates root cause analysis when you need
6 somebody who is smart enough to dig in and
7 understand exactly what happened.

8 So the root cause analysis issue is
9 probably going to plague us in on out, right?

10 So that's where the complications come
11 from on gathering the operating even data is just
12 being able to tunnel down far enough into it to
13 understand is this a software timing error? Is this
14 a function error? The function was incorrect? Is
15 an error like the Arian error where it isn't a
16 software error and it's not a hardware error. Arian
17 wasn't either one, a software or a hardware error
18 when you think about it. Arian was an integration
19 error.

20 You took software that needed to take a
21 64 bit number and because of the hardware, strip it
22 down to 16 bits and all the accuracy is gone, right?
23 Had they had better hardware, they wouldn't have had
24 to do that operand, right?

25 So, you know, sometimes it's not just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software, not just hardware. It's what happens when
2 you integrate one on top of the other. And if
3 there's incapacibilities there where the software may
4 overstress the capabilities of the hardware, you're
5 going to run into issues there, too.

6 So that's just my own experiences seeing
7 things going on in the industry.

8 Now the rest of that classification,
9 Steve's developed a classification methodology. The
10 orthogonal defect classification looks promising,
11 but we really haven't dug into it yet. But Steve's
12 got a pretty good handle on classification. And I've
13 been trying to follow in his footsteps.

14 MR. HECHT: Mike, if I could make some
15 comments.

16 MR. WATERMAN: Sure.

17 MR. HECHT: First of all, NASA has a
18 publicly available lesson learned information system
19 website. And it comes off of -- and I know this
20 because I use it a lot. NASA.pbma. PBMA is
21 something, I don't even know what it.

22 MR. WATERMAN: PBMA?

23 MR. HECHT: Yes. But if you just put
24 NASA lesson learned information system. It has a lot
25 of NASA incidents, but if you just search for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 software, you'll get a lot.

2 The other thing about the ODC in
3 particular about classification, a multi-dimensional
4 classification system I think is important. Because,
5 for example, if you look at errors from -- failures
6 from the telecommunications system arena, what are
7 their software development practices? What's their
8 platform? How does that differ from what you're
9 doing?

10 So causes have many meanings. Some
11 causes, ultimately the causes are the seven deadly
12 sins, right? Because software development is a
13 human activity.

14 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

15 MR. HECHT: But when we try to break it
16 down a little bit more, the ODC in particular by
17 giving you several dimensions is giving you the --
18 allows you to separate how the error manifests
19 itself from what the development problems might have
20 been from what the actual type of the error was.
21 Was it interface, was it arithmetic, was it
22 something else. Having a multi-dimensional
23 classification is important.

24 And finally with respect to saying oh,
25 the computer reset. Well, gee, that's wonderful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 news to know. Because if I know how often the
2 computer resets and I have the operating time, and
3 that allows me to determine a failure rate. And the
4 only thing it does bad is reset or the only thing
5 the platform does bad, for example, is reset then we
6 know a lot. And that's something we can't know from
7 anything in the source code probably, if we look at
8 the source code.

9 And so I just wanted to make that point
10 that if you do have operating time and you have
11 thousands of hours of actual observation, real
12 observation, you know where people are looking at it
13 and you have confidence that they're actually
14 writing the things down that occur. And it turns out
15 to be "uninformative," that often might be very
16 definitive particularly if we're talking about that
17 offshore equipment database, which were the
18 equipment a lot of it seems to be common to what
19 would be in nuclear power plants.

20 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. My concern was that
21 a computer reset doesn't tell me which of the NUREG-
22 6303 diversity attributes I should emphasize, you
23 know the design equipment --

24 MR. HECHT: All right. But perhaps it's
25 telling you that you have to have two separate

1 computer platforms if every one is resetting on the
2 average every six months and it's down for three
3 minutes until it comes back up. Then you can --

4 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. One of the other
5 questions that arose is if I have two different
6 computer platforms, you know how diverse are they?
7 Is an AMD diverse enough from an Intel that I can
8 claim diversity.

9 MR. HECHT: Yes. And it may not be the
10 AMD versus the Intel. It might be vendor A versus
11 vendor B because the reset might be a result of some
12 thermal problems.

13 MR. WATERMAN: Sure. Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on.
15 Steve.

16 MR. ARNDT: Okay. Next slide, please.

17 We briefed this last time and I'm just
18 going to give a quick update.

19 As you're aware, there are a number of
20 different ways you can classify digital system. And
21 the Committee asked us to look at a particular way,
22 which was something we were also looking at in terms
23 of reliability at one time, and we wanted to expand
24 it a little bit to look at some of the issues.

25 The issues that the Committee talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about was understanding how systems could be
2 classified in terms of their functional importance
3 to the plant system and how you could analyze them
4 in a particular way, i.e., are there certain
5 characteristics of digital systems that make them
6 more important or less important, or simpler, or
7 less simple and you could apply a different strategy
8 in terms of the review, be it actual guidance, or
9 the amount of effort or where you place the effort
10 on the various efforts, et cetera.

11 So in that line we looked at a number of
12 different classification strategies that are out
13 there both in regulatory space and in analysis
14 space. And this is explained in the white paper, to
15 some extent.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when NRR
17 receives some application from someone else, which
18 part -- how is a system classification scheme going
19 to help the reviewer?

20 MR. ARNDT: Well, if you recall --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does the reviewer
22 care much about complexity, especially when you say
23 from simple to highly complex, or maybe the reviewer
24 simply wants to know this is an actuation system,
25 this is a feedback and control system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In other words--

3 MR. ARNDT: I understand your question.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- have you taken
5 the point of view of the user?

6 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. ARNDT: Now we're not done yet, and
9 I'll explain to you why that's an issue. If you go
10 back to this morning's presentation on licensing
11 process, we basically use a two step classification
12 scheme right now by default without calling it that.

13 If the safety system we look at it, if
14 it's a nonsafety system we don't look at it, or at
15 least we have a lower threshold.

16 When it is a safety system we look at it
17 in terms of relative complexity and how new it is in
18 terms of what we looked at before or not looked at
19 before. In essence, that is a simplified version of
20 our complexity matrix.

21 Is it a lot of different multi-
22 processing systems, is it a very simple system, does
23 it have a lot of inputs, does it have a long
24 development process, et cetera. And based on that we
25 look at different things in different ways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The current guidance, as was discussed
2 this morning, in BTP 14 is for everything and then
3 we pick and choose based on the complexity of the
4 system.

5 The concept here is to take that one
6 step further and say based on what it's being used
7 for, i.e., is it being used for a safety function,
8 is it being used for a safety function that is
9 highly important versus something that's less
10 important, is it being used in such a way that you
11 have to look very closely at its connectivity, is
12 the terminology I use, but basically how closely
13 it's coupled to the rest of the system. It's going
14 to be more difficult, it's going to contain more
15 staff resources to look at something that is a
16 highly coupled system then one that's a stand alone,
17 say for example, a turbine load sequencer as opposed
18 to an integrated control system or a RPS, or an SS
19 system.

20 So the concept here is to qualitatively
21 in the beginning come up with a mechanism by which
22 you can apply some of this new guidance that we're
23 developing in a graded way so that you can look at
24 things that are likely to be more important, more
25 complex and more difficult to analyze from an inter-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 connectivity way and apply resources appropriately
2 in something that is a consistent and reasonable
3 fashion.

4 We didn't talk about it this time. We
5 talked a little bit about it the last Subcommittee
6 meeting. We actually have a criteria in the
7 communications ISG that basically says if a system
8 is so simple that you can test it completely, then
9 you don't have to do as much of the software system.
10 So it's basically the same general concept. If you
11 are very, very far on the complexity side or the
12 simplicity side, if you prefer, then you don't have
13 to do the amount of review in terms of the software.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But are you going
15 to use metrics? I don't remember. Maybe you talked
16 about it last time. For a complexity? Because you
17 mentioned, I believe, a number of matrices.

18 MR. ARNDT: There's a couple of
19 different areas where we are looking at for the
20 metrics associated with this. And there's a lot of
21 different potential things. And we're looking at two
22 or three different ones.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or you can just
24 use a qualitative thing, the way you just described
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Or you can use it entirely
2 in a qualitative sense.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because, you
4 know--

5 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Right now what we're
6 looking at is seeing how we could do some of these
7 things and seeing if it's going to be used. We
8 don't want to get ahead of ourselves. If this isn't
9 going to really help a whole lot --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. ARNDT: -- then we're not going to
12 make it a complicated process. If it does look like
13 it's going to help, then we'll do more development.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the driver
15 really should be the NRR reviewer?

16 MR. ARNDT: Exactly.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you are now
18 one of them?

19 MR. ARNDT: I am an advisor to the NRR
20 reviewers.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You've moved to
22 the other side?

23 MR. ARNDT: I've moved to the other
24 side, that is correct.

25 But, hopefully, it will also give us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some insights in terms of analysis and things like
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

4 Let's go on.

5 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

6 The next slide, please.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

8 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead. Okay.

10 MR. WATERMAN: For future activities,
11 obviously we want to obtain more operating event
12 information from various sources, not just the
13 nuclear industry but other industries.

14 March 31st: Develop an inventory of
15 existing and new digital systems and structure that
16 to align with the system classification methods.
17 We're moving in that direction now. I don't know why
18 that date is there.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So March 31st is
20 what? In ten days or so?

21 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, ten days.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. See,
23 you have to look at that from different
24 perspectives.

25 MR. WATERMAN: Actually, the March 31st

1 was not so much just the inventory, but the March
2 31st date was having our diversity strategies in a
3 draft form delivered to us so we could start lining
4 those up with some kind of a classification method.
5 And about 5:00 this morning I opened the draft
6 NUREG. So I'm starting to work on that now.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

8 MR. WATERMAN: So it looks pretty good.

9 Finally --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But shouldn't
11 this be also effected about what the NEI/EPRI are
12 doing?

13 MR. WATERMAN: I certainly hope it is.
14 And I'm anxiously awaiting their call. So I haven't
15 got their data yet. It'll be interesting to see how
16 they scrubbed it and things like that.

17 MR. ARNDT: What we're trying to do is
18 look at all the different inputs, both our own
19 work--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. WATERMAN: -- what NEI and EPRI has
22 done, what we've seen from other efforts and
23 integrate that both in terms of trying to assess
24 whether or not this is telling us something new that
25 would us lead us to modify our guidance or make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 improvements in the process.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Yes.

3 MR. WATERMAN: And that's about it. But
4 I would like to make one comment to Dr. Bonaca. And
5 he was right on the mark.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bonaca? Stetkar.

7 MR. WATERMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Stetkar.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bonaca has no
9 use--

10 MR. WATERMAN: He would be interested.
11 And the comment was was that the feed water systems
12 versus safety systems. If you look at software
13 integrity level classification systems, such as what
14 you'll find in IEEE Standard 1012, when we wrote
15 1012 we wrote it with a software integrity level
16 structure so that you could understand the level of
17 effort you applied to different importances of
18 software. And software integrity level 4 was not
19 just loss of life. Software integrity level 4 was
20 major financial impact on a business. And I would
21 propose the loss of a feed water system, while it
22 may not be major financial impact, would quality as
23 a software integrity level 3 system. You don't want
24 to lose feed water in a plant that's generating a
25 million dollars a day revenue, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think it may be a little -- I don't
2 know. I wouldn't classify safety and nonsafety
3 systems as so much radically different when your
4 nonsafety system has such a huge impact on the
5 company's bottom line. And therefore, I thought Dr.
6 Stetkar's comment was very well put.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

8 MR. WATERMAN: Was very well put that,
9 yes, we can say the only thing we need to worry
10 about is class 1E and all these non class 1E
11 failures are because the system's not as good. Yes,
12 come on; even ATWAS systems have redundancy built
13 in.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your second
15 thing is just comment.

16 MR. WATERMAN: So I agree with that
17 completely, is there is value in plant system data.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank
19 you, gentlemen.

20 We will review in more detail the
21 traditional methods for digital reliability model
22 work at the Subcommittee meeting whose timing will
23 be decided in a few minutes. So my colleagues are
24 apologizing to BNL for not being allowed to make a
25 presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, Mr. Arndt?

2 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The first order
4 of business is what you guys will present at the
5 April meeting?

6 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which I
8 understand we have an hour and a half in the morning
9 on Friday. Because my colleagues like me and they
10 want me to write a letter in the afternoon on
11 Friday.

12 MR. ARNDT: I believe that is correct.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That they like
14 me? Yes.

15 MR. ARNDT: That they want you to write
16 a letter in the afternoon.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So what is
18 it that you want to --

19 MR. ARNDT: We would obviously be
20 interested in the Subcommittee's opinion. But right
21 now what we would plan on presenting is a short
22 review of the cyber ISG. Probably two or three
23 slides.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about all
25 three areas?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARNDT: Well, let me finish.

2 A short review of the licensing process
3 ISG. A short review of the PRA for Part 52 licensing
4 guidelines ISG. We would also probably present at
5 that time since we got significant feedback from the
6 Subcommittee, our plans associated with that
7 feedback. We probably won't have the time that gets
8 you a new draft of that, but we will provide as part
9 of the presentation on --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So our letter
11 then would be a little bit more specific on this
12 feedback?

13 MR. ARNDT: IF that's --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you will
15 not have implemented it?

16 MR. ARNDT: We probably won't have the
17 new draft.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 MR. ARNDT: But we will provide to you
20 and the Committee, if you would like prior to that
21 time, maybe a page or two on how we're planning on
22 revising it so you have a understanding.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's good. No,
24 I think it's a good idea.

25 MR. ARNDT: You understand what we agree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with and what we don't agree with.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how we're
4 planning on doing that.

5 We could then briefly go over the OE
6 experience, ours and the industry's that we just
7 heard or not, as you prefer.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the
9 criteria here is you present it, the letter will say
10 something about it. So you think it's ready for an
11 ACRS letter?

12 MR. ARNDT: Probably not.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So don't present
14 it.

15 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You're off the hook.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You're off the hook.

19 MR. ARNDT: Well, it depends on what you
20 guys want to put in --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or we can say
22 this is for information.

23 MR. ARNDT: We can put it for
24 information or we could discuss it briefly and you
25 could include in your letter that you believe it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important and it's going in the right direction or
2 not going in the right direction, or whatever your
3 comments are.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you
5 present, shouldn't EPRI present?

6 MR. ARNDT: We would be more than happy
7 to have the industry provide a short brief, either
8 on --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, he's here.

10 MR. ARNDT: -- NEI or EPRI.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: His body is here.
12 The question is whether the staff should make a
13 presentation to the ACRS full Committee on their
14 work on operating experience. And if so, whether you
15 would like also to do that. And I'll tell you when
16 it is. It's Friday morning, April --

17 MR. ARNDT: 11th.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: April 11th.

19 MR. ARNDT: It would have to be very
20 short.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you will be
22 willing to do it?

23 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't mean
25 we're going to schedule it, but at least we know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that you're willing to do. Because I don't want to
2 overwhelm the whole thing.

3 MR. ARNDT: I agree.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In saying, yes,
5 we have to cut you off before --

6 MR. ARNDT: No. I understand.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are the three
8 ISGs you think enough to fill an hour and a half?

9 MR. ARNDT: Well, I would presume --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I said two hours
11 earlier, you corrected me to an hour and a half.

12 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we have you
14 and NEI then?

15 MR. ARNDT: Yes. I think what would be
16 reasonable is what we did last time, which was
17 basically NEI provided a short brief, like what they
18 did today basically on their general thoughts on the
19 process. And then we reviewed briefly for the
20 Committee the three ISGs that we had briefed the
21 Subcommittee on. I think that's appropriate.

22 If we'd like to also talk a little bit
23 about OE, that's up to the Committee.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's a
25 good idea. Huh, what do you think?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, eventually all of this stuff
2 will be presented to the full Committee.

3 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: the question is
5 how much do we schedule for the April meeting --

6 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how much is
8 ready for comment from the full Committee?

9 MR. ARNDT: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So so far what
11 I've got in these are the three ISGs, your plans for
12 possibly revising the PRA ISG.

13 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then your
15 presentation on operational experience and
16 classification. Sort of a status report?

17 MR. WATERMAN: I thought we were going
18 to hold off on that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't
20 know.

21 MR. ARNDT: Well, it's entirely up to
22 you.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We've got two
24 hours now, Mike.

25 MR. ARNDT: I don't think we need to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: George, for general
3 interest to the Committee I think there might be at
4 least some -- not so much on what you looked at and
5 where the problems are and where you plan to look at
6 more experience, but a little bit more background on
7 the classification scheme. Because regardless of
8 what you look at, that's eventually where things
9 will be binned. And it kind of gives the full
10 Committee some information about the direction
11 you're headed. It had infinite data. It will
12 eventually be organized --

13 MEMBER BLEY: And if it's not on the
14 agenda, it will sneak itself on anyway.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you define
17 whatever it is you're talking about --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: -- and what you're--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this will be
21 an information briefing.

22 MR. ARNDT: Yes. Yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we still have
25 NEI and EPRI there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Yes. I think one of our
2 bosses wants to make a comment.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

4 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from
5 Research.

6 And I was just going to point out, I
7 mean whatever the full Committee, we'll present. So
8 at this point the operating experience and the
9 classification is a work in progress. And so how
10 you've recently phrased it, Dr. Stetkar, is
11 appropriate that we could provide what we've done so
12 far and what the path forward is, and how we intend
13 to use it. And I think that would probably, how we
14 intend to use it may be something we can elaborate
15 on a little bit further.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This, as I say,
17 this will be an information briefing?

18 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This part?
20 Although the Committee may want to comment. I mean,
21 who knows.

22 MR. ARNDT: Who knows? But, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it will be
24 understood that it's a work in progress.

25 MR. ARNDT: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we'll
2 have these things.

3 MR. ARNDT: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think two
5 hours, don't change it anymore.

6 MR. ARNDT: No. And we'll have a short
7 presentation by the industry.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say
9 short? We will have a presentation by the industry.

10 MR. ARNDT: All right. We'll have a
11 presentation by the industry.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much time did
13 you guys have today?

14 PARTICIPANT: We started out with two
15 hours --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I thought you
17 had what? I'm confused now.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: No, there was a lot of
19 discussion.

20 MR. ARNDT: The original schedule for
21 both the NEI and EPRI was about an hour. They ended
22 up taking about an hour and a half.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We took an hour
24 and a half?

25 MR. ARNDT: About that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Today?

2 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Boy.

4 MR. ARNDT: Time flies when you're
5 having fun.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're not going
7 to have an hour and a half there.

8 MR. ARNDT: No.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you will have
10 a brief -- actually the litany of the six -- did you
11 present those?

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we
14 need that for the full Committee. They know you
15 guys are active.

16 What we need is what Ray presented.

17 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: With the support
19 of his guys, especially real incidents. I think
20 that's really important for the Committee.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the only problem
22 is in time. Once you start talking about real
23 incidents --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But if we
25 buy you lunch and you send you ought of the room,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we'll be quick.

2 MR. ARNDT: I don't eat lunch. But if
3 it'll send you ought of the room, that would be
4 great. I would appreciate that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're done
6 with that?

7 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then we want to
9 have a Subcommittee meeting --

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to pay due
12 respects to BNL, OSU and everybody else.

13 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What I really
15 want to do there is to go into more detail of the
16 various modeling approaches that these groups are
17 taking and remember earlier today I said that we
18 need somebody to integrate all these things.

19 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because what
21 happens is person A or group A writes a report, pays
22 lip service to what other people have done. In
23 passing he tells you how bad the other guy's
24 approach is, and then he gives you 300 pages of the
25 great stuff that they developed. And I want somebody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 neutral who is not developing anything to see how
2 much of these things can use, especially in the
3 failure mode and identification. Now that cannot be
4 done at that Subcommittee meeting. I mean, you
5 don't even know if you're going to have a project
6 like that.

7 But would two days -- yes, Jennifer?

8 MS. UHLE: Thank you.

9 Yes, we would expect that the person who
10 actually did some of the work for OSU, UVA would
11 potentially be in the audience. But our preference
12 would be a staff member doing the presentation who
13 would have that neutral position.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only for that
15 part?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not for two days?

18 MS. UHLE: No, not for two days. In
19 fact, we propose that we have a one day meeting
20 rather than a two day meeting.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Let me
22 counterproposal. What I really want to do is avoid
23 what we did a couple of years ago with OSU where
24 they came in here with one or two NUREGs and we had,
25 what? Half a day, two hours?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ARNDT: I don't recall.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean --

3 MR. ARNDT: It was a relatively short
4 amount of time.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then the next
6 thing I see is this NUREG is out, has been reviewed
7 by the ACRS, you know, everything is fine.

8 So after the initial shock of seeing how
9 many attachments that BNL sent us, the report with
10 five appendices, I thought it would be a good idea
11 to spend maybe a whole day on just that. Okay.

12 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when these
14 guys say that they define narrow course in context
15 and they can get a failure rate, the rate of
16 occurrence --

17 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- I'd like Bley
19 to hear that.

20 MR. ARNDT: But let's try to define
21 parameters.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

23 MR. ARNDT: Let's try to define
24 parameters. You would like to have a Subcommittee
25 meeting of a significant length --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two days.

2 MS. UHLE: Well, we -- excuse me. This
3 is Jennifer Uhle from Research.

4 We, speaking with Christiana Liu, who is
5 obviously the Division Director in charge of the
6 risk work from a traditional standpoint, and we do
7 fee that based on the amount of information that we
8 have so far that we could do a very detailed
9 briefing for you, but one day would be the
10 appropriate amount of time to cover it. And then if
11 you did have particular areas that you wanted
12 further information in, we could then potentially
13 schedule another meeting that delved into those more
14 specific details. But we think an overview with
15 appropriate detail would be adequately covered in a
16 day.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That prolongs it
18 too much.

19 I also would like to see OSU present
20 what they have done. Is that possible?

21 MS. UHLE: We can look into that.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why it's a
23 two day meeting, or a day and a half.

24 One day means that by 4:00 some people
25 are getting out. So it's really not a full day. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the meeting will be at least a day and a half.

2 Now we can argue about it, negotiate
3 about the hours, Jennifer. But I started with two,
4 now I'm down to one and a half.

5 MS. UHLE: I'm trying for at least a
6 day.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you say you
8 want me back to two.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: If you say it goes two,
10 that means three.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

12 MS. UHLE: Would it help if we get the
13 documentation to you earlier with --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We do have that
15 documentation.

16 MS. UHLE: Well, right. But with a
17 little bit more, perhaps as the slides as well as
18 perhaps a written description.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it so
20 difficult to have a day and a half?

21 MS. UHLE: It's a matter of there's a
22 lot of work going on right now in the digital I&C
23 area and staff time away, and then as well as the
24 contractor time.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everybody needs to be at the meeting for the full
2 day and a half.

3 MS. UHLE: We also don't want to bore
4 you.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You will not bore
6 us. We will do the best we can to be entertained.

7 MS. UHLE: And if we finish early, then
8 we finish early.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I started reading
10 the BNL report and the appendices. There's no way
11 we can do this in half a day. I mean Appendix C by
12 itself is full of meat and somebody has to go over
13 it, and that somebody's us, among ours being modest.

14 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

15 MR. WATERMAN: We also have another
16 NUREG in the pipeline.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the
18 meeting will be a day and a half because that's
19 convenient for our California folks. They can leave
20 and maybe also have the afternoon.

21 MR. ARNDT: Okay. Now in terms of the
22 broader context, I understand you want a meeting, no
23 time, on the research aspects that you've discussed.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. ARNDT: We also have a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory actions we had discussed this morning
2 about scheduling a meeting to update you on the
3 progress of the Oconee licensing pilot plan. We will
4 have some time early summer the manual operation
5 action ISG, which is something that the Subcommittee
6 had previously expressed some significant interest
7 in.. This is the effort by the human factors group
8 to define a process by which a particular time frame
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 30 minute
11 thing?

12 MR. ARNDT: Yes, the alternate to the 30
13 minutes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You guys
15 listen, huh?

16 MR. ARNDT: Occasionally.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very interesting.

18 MR. ARNDT: And then, obviously, the
19 ongoing work in operational experience and the
20 classification --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are you
22 threatening us with more Subcommittee meetings?

23 MR. ARNDT: No. I'm saying in addition
24 to the Research Subcommittee, at some point up to
25 the Committee --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 MR. ARNDT: -- we need to have another
3 interaction on these issues.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I agree.

5 MR. ARNDT: Would you like those to be
6 separate meetings?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Separate from the
10 one that's coming up?

11 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want once to
13 spend time looking at what those model developers
14 are doing.

15 MR. ARNDT: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And why
17 they put the comma where they did. It's going to be
18 a line-by-line review for those who are listening.
19 Okay?

20 MR. ARNDT: Yes, sir.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I propose
22 because there is a Subcommittee meeting on the 13th
23 of May, which you probably would attend. That's a
24 Thursday.

25 John is pessimistic that you will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 allowed to attend that.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I'm on that one, too, but
3 I don't think --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So if we
5 schedule then the Subcommittee meeting on Tuesday
6 and Wednesday and adjourn by lunchtime, you can
7 catch a plane back to California.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The full
10 day Thursday, and half day Wednesday.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: It's just a matter of
12 whether I go home.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 13th of May
14 and half a day the 14th.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Lunch, 1:00,
17 2:00, 3:00 you can go home.

18 MR. ARNDT: We'll have to look at our
19 staff availability and contractor availability and
20 get back to you.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you say no to
22 this, we're going to go to August. And then maybe
23 December. It's really terrible, I'll tell you.

24 MR. ARNDT: I understand the issue. We
25 would prefer to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are meeting
2 with the Commission, by the way --

3 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- in June, June
5 5th. And they are very much interested in I&C, as
6 you know.

7 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Especially
9 Commissioner Lyons.

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes, we are quite aware.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And one of the --
12 I mean we can't put I&C on the table unless the ACRS
13 has written a letter recently.

14 MR. ARNDT: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They don't trust
16 to just talk.

17 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's why we
19 really need the letter in April.

20 MR. ARNDT: And, as you know, just prior
21 to that we will be meeting with the Commission.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

23 So I think we reached an agreement.

24 MR. ARNDT: Okay. In terms of a
25 Subcommittee on the licensing issue, we will work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with your staff on an appropriate date.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. June is out
3 of the question, and July most likely is out of the
4 question, too.

5 MR. ARNDT: We'll do what we can.

6 At this point before we get any further
7 back, would you like to make any closing comments?

8 MR. WATERMAN: I did have one.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Yes. Yes.

10 MR. WATERMAN: We have NUREGs coming in
11 from the University of Maryland just on our
12 proposed--

13 MR. ARNDT: Would you turn the
14 microphone on?

15 MR. WATERMAN: We have a NUREG that's
16 just gone over to NRR and NRO review now on the work
17 that University of Maryland was doing.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which group over
19 at University of Maryland?

20 MR. WATERMAN: Carol Schdmit's group on
21 the reliability prediction system where they use
22 metrics as a mean of detecting reliability.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't you do
24 that three years ago?

25 MR. ARNDT: You reviewed a preliminary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report on that.

2 MR. WATERMAN: You reviewed a
3 preliminary -- the validation report is in now where
4 they applied those metrics to validate NUREG-019.
5 And that is in review. I've asked for comments back
6 by May 1st. My period of performance on that
7 project runs out the 1st of June or 30th of June.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you like
9 them to come also in May?

10 MR. WATERMAN: That's a big report.
11 Well, we need to get it reviewed. It's about 400
12 pages of equations and tables, so --

13 MS. UHLE: Can I make just a suggestion
14 here? I mean, there's a lot of NUREGs that we have
15 going. We have quite a bit of activity going on in
16 digital I&C. But I mean with regard to the purpose
17 of the Committee in the sense of reviewing of
18 everything, would you feel it'd be more appropriate
19 if we take a bunch of the work that we're doing and
20 integrate it together and talk about how it will be
21 used in the regulatory context rather than going
22 through a report that's 400 pages and looking for
23 more of the theoretical issues?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: At this point
25 nobody knows what the right way is. I'd rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 review NUREGs. After you guys start putting
2 together regulatory positions, it's late. I don't
3 know. I mean, 400 pages but how many tapes are
4 usual to retape.

5 MR. WATERMAN: It's about a long -- how
6 many what?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean if
8 this upcoming meeting is to be on research,
9 independently aware that it's done by the Office of
10 Research or whatever, should it be presented as
11 well?

12 MR. ARNDT: I think the --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or is too early?

14 MR. ARNDT: I think the Research Office
15 needs to decide that and provide you a
16 recommendation.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you the
18 Research Office?

19 MS. UHLE: I'm the Research Office.
20 Sorry. Well, I'm a representative for the Research.
21 So maybe what we can do is just take away and I can
22 interact Christina and we can figure out the best
23 way to go forward.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. SHUKLA: So I guess we need two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 white papers, one from NEI, one from the staff?

2 MR. ARNDT: Let me look at my list of to
3 dos. I have to provide to you the NEI white paper
4 on operational experience. I'm trying to find the --

5 MR. SHUKLA: And there is one that Mike
6 was talking about.

7 MR. WATERMAN: The operating
8 experience--

9 MR. ARNDT: Oh, operating experience
10 draft NUREG.

11 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what have we
13 agreed here or tentatively agreed?

14 MR. ARNDT: We've tentatively agreed
15 that the --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Brookhaven, OSU?

17 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Virginia keeps getting
19 mentioned.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean the
21 fault injection thing.

22 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes? And how
24 about this integration? You want to have a
25 preliminary thing over integration for failure modes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 only?

2 MR. ARNDT: I don't know --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or plants? Maybe
4 plants.

5 MS. UHLE: Well all these works are in
6 various stages of completeness. And so they're all
7 at this point in time, you know, a work in progress.
8 And what I was proposing is if we could delay things
9 a little bit so that we have more of the work done,
10 and then also a bit of an integration to talk about
11 how it would be used. And that's what I was
12 proposing. I may not have said that very clearly.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's look
14 at the integration. Okay. That's enough.

15 And ask, I think it's always you ask
16 isn't it, the report is joint?

17 MR. ARNDT: Yes, it's a joint effort.

18 For the 11th we're going to talk about a
19 short review of the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 11th of what?
21 Oh, of April.

22 MR. ARNDT: Of April.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. ARNDT: The short review of the
25 three ISGs, short review of how we're planning on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dealing with the Subcommittee comments on the risk
2 ISG, a short review of how we're planning on using
3 the OE and a presentation from industry.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The latter being
5 just information?

6 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. SHUKLA: So you could draft an
9 agenda for the full Committee meeting and send to
10 us?

11 MR. ARNDT: Some member of the staff
12 will do that.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you,
14 gentlemen. Thank you very much.

15 Now the last thing we need to do,
16 there's one last thing. We usually go around the
17 table and the Members say some conclusions or
18 whatever, comments. So, John, you want to start
19 because Myron is new to this business?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I think in summary, I
23 don't have too much more to say.

24 I'm encouraged by a lot of the things
25 that I see. The staff, the industry I think you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing an awful lot of work on a really, really
2 difficult topic.

3 I'm yet a little bit cautious because
4 I'm not quite sure how I see things coming together
5 from a practitioner's point of view in a way that
6 will help me to evaluate the contribution from
7 digital I&C, whatever that is, to risk. Things that
8 we were talking about before; the importance of
9 defining the failure modes, defining the scope and
10 the interfaces, defining component boundaries. And
11 I shouldn't use the word "component. But defining
12 boundaries of the piece parts that we're analyzing.
13 Both piece parts in the way of hardware, piece parts
14 in the way of software and things like that.

15 So I'm still a little bit -- I'd like to
16 see a little bit more in that area in terms of the
17 vision forward, in terms of how all of this
18 information will be combined in a way that we see in
19 terms of practitioner's view of the applications.

20 And that's it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Dennis?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I guess first I'd
23 like to thank everyone from the staff and industry
24 who made presentations today. And the quality of
25 those presentations and the depth of the answers are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really appreciated. Sometimes people can't dig as
2 deeply into issues as we did.

3 I'm, in some ways, rather encouraged.
4 And this work on failure modes, I guess I would
5 reiterate to me is really crucial to getting a
6 handle on what to do. The link to the PRA begins
7 there and when that's really well understood, I'm a
8 little more optimistic than some others.

9 I think once we know how to categorize
10 these failure modes and come up with categories of
11 their effects, it might be possible to move to
12 quantification with higher hope.

13 The efforts to get into other data from
14 other industries on similar processors and pull the
15 similar parts together and get data I think is a
16 really -- well, is the one way we'll be able to move
17 ahead if we ever can with quantification.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Jack?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think like my
20 colleagues, I'm encouraged by what I heard today.
21 And I think that we're moving out of the theoretical
22 speculations down to practical matters where we're
23 going to ultimate reach a conclusion.

24 My impression of event analysis, even
25 though I think it's been parsed a lot of different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways, to my recollection there's only about
2 somewhere between 33 and 38 systems, subsystems that
3 have been approved by NRR for application in power
4 plants. And they are all little pieces of things
5 like proposition indicating systems, three element
6 feed water control; that kind of stuff. And I don't
7 see how on these little systems and so few of them
8 you're going to get operating experiences reason to
9 help you. You've got to spread out into other
10 industries.

11 And obviously my experience that goes
12 back longer than I'd wish, the driver in the I&C
13 business was always chemical industry, chemical and
14 petroleum. You know, if it were just a power plant,
15 they'd all be out of business.s And so I think
16 that's the place to -- that's one place to get event
17 data. And I encourage looking further at databases
18 outside the nuclear industry in the United States.
19 Perhaps you can overseas, because I know there's
20 more activity there than here.

21 And so if I come out of all of this, I
22 think you've done a good job but there isn't --
23 there just isn't enough data for me to draw any
24 conclusions.

25 And I did figure out on the FAA event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reports why there is so many more events that say
2 that the airplane climbs suddenly, the pilot leveled
3 out as opposed to ones that said the airplane dove.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Good reasoning.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: In any event, in summary
6 I think everybody has done a good job, they're on
7 the right track. And I think we have to expand our
8 horizons.

9 And I guess the other thing is that
10 there is so many possibilities for system
11 architecture that effects the 3D process immensely
12 that you have to give a lot of thought to whether
13 it's advisable to run a pipeline on one CPU. I've
14 never had a computer last more than five or six
15 years. And so I would think about architectural
16 concepts like that as to how it fits into diversity
17 and defense-in-depth.

18 So I guess that's my comment.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Myron.

20 MR. HECHT: Okay. Well, I guess first of
21 all I should clarify for the record that I am a
22 consultant, and therefore --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Everyone knows
24 that.

25 MR. HECHT: Okay. And I have a paper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one rather than a plastic one.

2 I guess if there's anything that I would
3 want to, I guess, make an overarching comment about
4 it's that the conceptual framework for gathering the
5 data is the key issue. And if the conceptual
6 framework is proper, then we can incorporate data
7 from multiple disciplines. We have to distinguish
8 between events. I mean, not the reports, but the
9 incidents, actual incidents and we have to
10 distinguish between those and the causes. Within
11 the causes we have to distinguish between process
12 causes and other types of causes.

13 And we have to be able to isolate what's
14 common from other systems to the nuclear world so
15 that we can actually incorporate that experience.
16 And once again, that relates to that digital system
17 boundary, not necessarily the sensors and actuators,
18 but whatever it is that lives between there and the
19 actual CPU that is relevant.

20 And the other thing that I think it's
21 important is that as we look at operating
22 experience, we also have to look at successes, not
23 failures. There's no hypothesis here that's
24 unstated, I think, which is that digital systems
25 have common cause failures which will surely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually cause something terrible to happen.

2 And I think it's incumbent on the people
3 gathering the data to either approve or disprove
4 that hypothesis to whatever level of confidence we
5 can, which I guess we don't have an alpha here. I
6 guess we have a thing called engineering judgment.
7 But that should be the purpose of it all.

8 And in the process of looking at that,
9 trying to get specific lessons learned so that we
10 can speak about what the D3 guidelines are.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

12 I agree with the comments of my
13 colleagues. The most important thing in my mind that
14 came out of today's meeting is this idea of having
15 someone pull together all these efforts on failure
16 mode identification and try to come up with a
17 comprehensive approach, maybe supported by
18 computerized guides that the staff can use to
19 identify failure modes. Because I think the state-
20 of-the-art right now can support something like
21 this. IT will evolve over the years, but it can
22 support it. And it was not a subject of today's
23 meeting, but I'm really, really pessimistic about
24 any probabilities, meaning probabilities coming out
25 anytime soon. I speak as an individual, of course.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the failure mode work that is being done in
2 various research efforts of the agency I believe are
3 very good and very useful.

4 So with that, unless somebody has a
5 comment. Staff? No. Public? Sure.

6 MR. BOWERS: Wes Bowers from Exelon.

7 One observation I had overall,
8 especially that came out of the morning session
9 where I think Paul Loeser said something about the
10 effect of in a regulatory process reviewing the
11 Ocone was kind of a trial and error process. So
12 that's a challenge, I think. Challenge to the
13 industry, challenge to the staff and a challenge to
14 the Committee to make sure that as we go through all
15 of these reviews and get probability numbers, get
16 failure data that it gets translated into, I'll call
17 it an actionable criteria that's very, very clear so
18 that the industry knows what the criteria is and how
19 to satisfy that criteria. So the staff knows very,
20 very specifically what the criteria is, how they're
21 going to satisfy it, what they're going to look at
22 in the amount of documents, what they're going to do
23 in the review.

24 We have to drive, all of us together
25 drive towards having an actionable criteria that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can provide closure in the licensing process. It's a
2 challenge for us all.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank
4 you.

5 Any other comments?

6 Okay. Thank you very much, gentlemen.
7 It has been very informative, as usual. And we'll
8 see you in two weeks or so.

9 The meeting is adjourned.

10 (Whereupon, at 4:29 p.m. the meeting was
11 adjourned._
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.


James Salandro
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

Industry Update ACRS Subcommittee Meeting

Gordon Clefton
Senior Project Manager, Engineering
March 20, 2008



Overview

- **Purpose, Process, & Goals of DI&C Project**
- **Status of DI&C Task Working Groups**



Digital I&C Project

- **Purpose** - develop technical and regulatory guidance for Digital I&C licensing activities
 - Existing plant upgrades
 - New plant applications
- **Process** -
 - NRC and Industry working together
 - Steering Committee
 - 7 Task Working Groups (TWGs)
 - Project Management
 - Project Plan (responsibilities, deliverables, due dates)
 - Pilot Project (testing ISGs, resolving issues, lessons learned)



3

Digital I&C Project

- **Project Goals** -
 - Short term - Create Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)
 - Technically sound
 - Practical to apply
 - Define appropriate regulatory evaluation/review
 - Long term – Create final staff guidance
 - Incorporate ISGs into regulatory guidance
 - Endorse detailed industry guidance



4

TWG #1: Cyber Security

- **ISG issued in December 2007**
 - No technical disagreement with ISG
- **Issue resolution in progress**
 - Industry prefers NRC endorsement of NEI guideline for cyber security (NEI 04-04, Rev 2)



5

TWG #2: Diversity & Defense in Depth

- **ISG issued in September 2007**
- **Issue resolutions in progress**
 - Adequate diversity/defense-in-depth
 - Evaluation of Industry Operating Experience (OE)
 - Common Cause Failure
 - Effects
 - Applicability
 - BTP 7-19 Point 4 (system-level vs. component-level actuation)
 - Diverse Actuation System (DAS)



6

TWG #3: Risk Informing

- **Draft ISG issued in January 2008**
 - COLs
- **Other issue resolutions in progress**
 - Probability of Common Cause Failure in digital systems
 - Adequacy of modelling methods
 - Risk Impact of Diverse Actuation System (DAS)
- **Considering pilot plant project**
 - Risk application



7

TWG #4: Communications

- **ISG issued in September 2007**
- **Issue resolution in progress**
 - One minor editorial issue of consistency
 - One sentence about classification
 - Can be interpreted in two ways
 - Addressing via clarification to IEEE Std 603
 - Basis is a statement in IEEE 603
 - Action initiated at IEEE SC-6 meeting



8

TWG #5: Human Factors

- **ISG issued in September 2007**
- **Issue resolutions in progress**
 - Methodology to determine the acceptability for manual operator actions
 - Minimum inventory of human system interfaces
 - Computerized procedures
- **Human Factors TWG#5 supporting other TWGs**
 - Licensing process (documentation)
 - Diversity and defense-in-depth (manual operator actions)



9

TWG #6: Licensing Process

- **Draft ISG expected in April 2008**
- **Issue resolutions in progress**
 - Documents in submittals
 - Timing and content of submittals
 - Independent Design Verification vs. Reasonable Assurance
 - Evaluation of submittals to plant licensing basis
- **Pilot Plant benchmarking**
 - January 2008 submittal
 - LAR-Reactor Protective System (RPS) and Engineered Safeguards Protective System (ESPS)



10

TWG #7: Nuclear Fuel Facilities

- **Draft ISG expected in late March 2008**
- **Issue resolutions in progress**
 - Refining Problem Statements
 - Defining reliability assessment methods
 - Considering existing ISA and/or Chemical Process Standards
 - Evaluating methodologies for assessing Safety Control System Reliability
 - Determining Intent of associated regulations



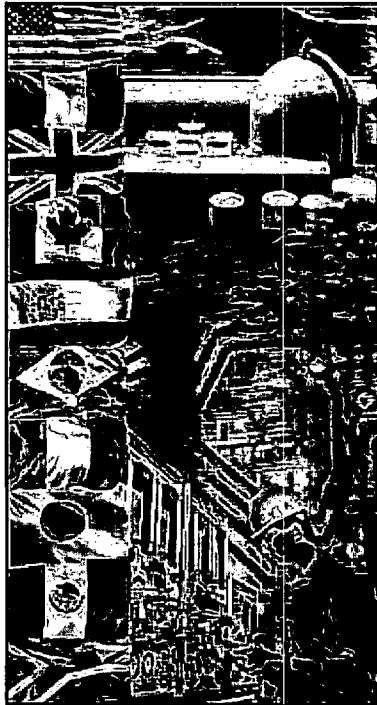
11

Closing

- **Maintain commitment of improving ISGs**
 - Consistent with existing regulations
 - Changes to existing regulatory guidance only for substantial Increases in safety
- **Learn from Pilot Project**
 - Timely resolution of issues
 - Sharing of lessons learned
 - Validate the ISGs



12



EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Industry Review of Operational Experience

**ACRS Subcommittee on Digital
Instrumentation & Control Systems**
March 20, 2008

Ray Torok
EPRI

Bruce Geddes
Southern Engineering Services

Contents

- ❖ **The project and why the results matter**
- ❖ **What does the Operating Experience tell us?**
- ❖ **Evaluation approach**
- ❖ **Discussion and additional insights**
- ❖ **Conclusions and Recommendations**

Industry OE Review – Project Description

- Evaluate NRC and INPO event reports
 - 322 “digital events” from 1987 to 2007 (1E and non-1E)
- Focus today is on defense-in-depth and diversity (D3)
 - Actual and potential common-cause failures (CCFs)
 - Safety functions (1E systems)

Why is this work important? Recall May 18, 2007 ACRS letter:

- “The staff should evaluate the operating experience ... to obtain insights regarding potential failure modes.”
- “The information should be used in the development of regulatory guidance on defense in depth and diversity for digital I&C systems.”

What is the OE Telling Us? - Findings for Digital 1E Systems

There were no Actual CCF events that disabled a safety function

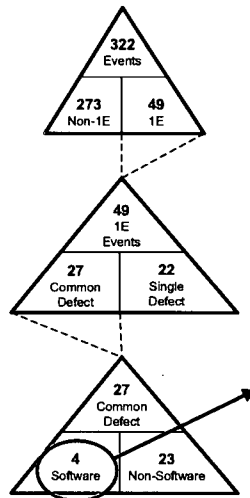
Potential CCF events were dominated by non-software issues

- Of six system level potential CCFs, one involved a software design defect
- Lifecycle management and human performance issues were more prevalent, e.g., incorrect setpoints and parameters

Current methods for protecting against software CCFs have proven effective

- Use of software codes and standards
- Design and process features and characteristics that preclude, avoid or limit CCFs (“defensive measures”)

Software Defects in 1E Systems



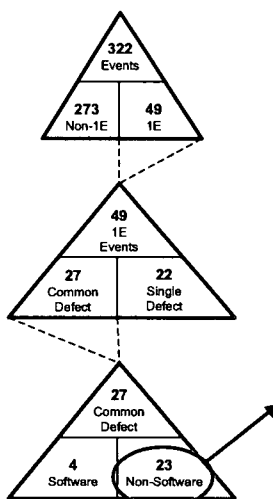
Effect	System	Subsystem	Channel
Single Failure	N/A	N/A	2
Spurious Actuation	---	---	1
Potential CCF	1	---	N/A
Actual CCF	---	---	N/A

© 2008 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

5

EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Non-Software Defects in 1E Systems



Effect	System	Subsystem	Channel
Single Failure	N/A	N/A	8
Spurious Actuation	3	---	2
Potential CCF	5	4	N/A
Actual CCF	---	1	N/A

© 2008 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

6

EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Conclusions and Recommendations

Current methods have been effective in keeping software a minor contributor to potential CCFs

Recommendations

- Encourage additional OE investigations
 - Other countries and industries (confirm U.S. results)
 - Analyze for risk significance and other insights
- Refocus D3 guidance:
 - Endorse methods that have proven effective in protecting against software CCFs
 - Establish more balanced treatment of software and non-software CCF sources

Additional Insights

- Non-software issues made up the majority of both 1E and non-1E digital system events
- In non-1E systems, software changes were commonly used as corrective actions for non-software problems
- Saw events that confirmed effectiveness of signal and functional diversity in protecting against CCF
- Saw no events that indicated platform diversity would be effective in improving CCF protection
- Saw many events where defensive measures were deployed to prevent recurrence, and there were no repeat occurrences
- None of the potential CCF events were safety significant

Key Terms

- **Defect** – A deficiency in characteristic, documentation or procedure. In software often referred to as “fault” or “bug.”
- **Software Event** – Event involving design defects introduced in the software development process (not, for example, incorrect setpoints or flawed requirements)
- **Failure** – Degraded or terminated ability of a functional unit to perform a required function. A software failure results when a software defect is activated by certain triggering conditions.
- **Potential CCF** – A defect common to multiple redundancies that can result in an Actual CCF in the presence of concurrent triggers.
- **Actual CCF** – A malfunction on demand that results in an incorrect response or loss of function across multiple redundancies at the same time.

Together...Shaping the Future of Electricity

Event 1

Event #	1	Event Date:	Aug-05	System:	RPS/CPC
Inoperable RPS (CPC Issue)					
	System	Subsystem	Channel	Root Cause:	Inadequate Software Design
Single Failure			X	Contributing Cause:	Inadequate Software V&V
Spurious Actuation				Contributing Cause:	---
Potential CCF				Corrective Action 1:	Software Change
Actual CCF				Corrective Action 2:	---
Failure Mode:	<p>Discovered design error in software Version 6.1. Channel can fail upon certain transmitter (single) failure modes; therefore, no potential for CCF.</p>				
Risk Significance:	<p>Sensor CCF req'd before software CCF would manifest itself thus rendering the software CCF moot. Other RTS signals are available to provide trip signal depending on transient (pressure, flux, etc.)</p>				
					RISK COLOR

BACK

EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Event 10

Event #	10	Event Date:	Nov-94	System:	ESFAS
Inoperable Load Sequencer					
	System	Subsystem	Channel	Root Cause:	Inadequate Software Design
Single Failure				Contributing Cause:	Inadequate Software V&V
Spurious Actuation				Contributing Cause:	---
Potential CCF	X			Corrective Action 1:	Software Change
Actual CCF				Corrective Action 2:	Software Development Process Change
Failure Mode:	Software logic defect in the application code on asynchronous channels can prevent valid safety injection signal from passing through some of the time when in automatic test mode.				
Risk Significance:	Auto SI function available 90% of time. Manual actuation available as a backup (SGTR, Small & Med LOCA). Simulator verified manual action could take place in time for Large LOCA.				
					RISK COLOR

BACK

Event 10 (Risk Significance)

Initiating Event Frequency	Mechanical System Designs	≥ 3 diverse trains OR 2 redundant systems	1 train + 1 system with redundancy	2 diverse trains	1 train + recovery of failed train	1 train	Recovery of failed train	None
1 to 10 ⁻¹ / yr	Reactor trip Loss of Condenser							
10 ⁻¹ to 10 ⁻² / yr	Loss of off-site power Total loss of main FW Stuck open SRV (BWR) MSLB (outside cntmt) Loss of 1 SR AC bus Loss of Instr/Cntrl air							
10 ⁻² to 10 ⁻³ / yr	SGTR Stuck open PORV/SV MFLB MSLB inside Loss of 1 SR DC bus				X			
10 ⁻³ to 10 ⁻⁴ / yr	Small LOCA Loss of SW				X			
10 ⁻⁴ to 10 ⁻⁵ / yr	Medium LOCA Large LOCA (BWR)					X		
<10 ⁻⁵ / yr	Large LOCA (PWR) ISLOCA Vessel Rupture						X	

Credit for auto actuation part of the time and operator action to initiate either of two methods of core cooling

Credit for auto actuation part of the time and operator action

Credit for auto actuation part of the time or possibly operator action

BACK

EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Event 166

Event #	166	Event Date:	Apr-91	System:	Torus Temp
Inoperable Torus Temp Monitor					
	System	Subsystem	Channel	Root Cause:	Ineffective Change Management
Single Failure				Contributing Cause:	---
Spurious Actuation				Contributing Cause:	---
Potential CCF	X			Corrective Action 1:	Software Change
Actual CCF				Corrective Action 2:	Operating Procedure Change
Failure Mode:	False (open circuit) RTD signal is processed as valid, within range, resulting in indicated torus temp less than actual				
Risk Significance:	Could have caused slightly early or slightly delayed operator action for initiating torus cooling or SLC but would not have defeated those functions				
	RISK COLOR				

Event 221

Event #	221	Event Date:	Mar-91	System:	ESFAS
Inadvertent Actuation of MCR Special Ventilation System (Train A)					
	System	Subsystem	Channel	Root Cause:	Inadequate Software Design
Single Failure				Contributing Cause:	---
Spurious Actuation			X	Contributing Cause:	---
Potential CCF				Corrective Action 1:	Software Change
Actual CCF				Corrective Action 2:	---
Failure Mode:	Firmware issue (failure to initialize a pulse counting algorithm). A planned hardwired time delay feature had not yet been implemented.				
Risk Significance:	This was an inadvertent actuation; not a loss of safety function.				
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> RISK COLOR </div>				

BACK

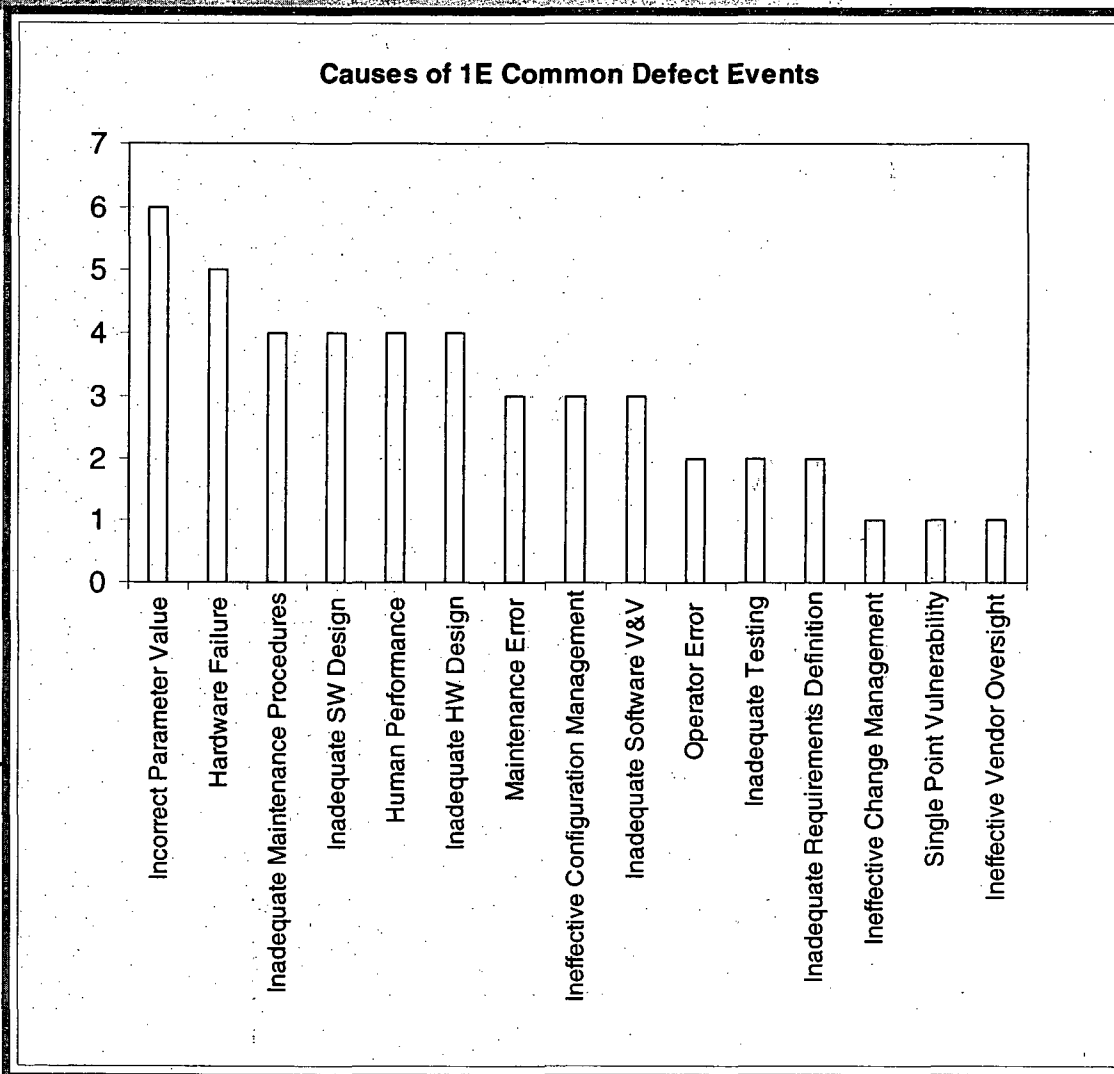
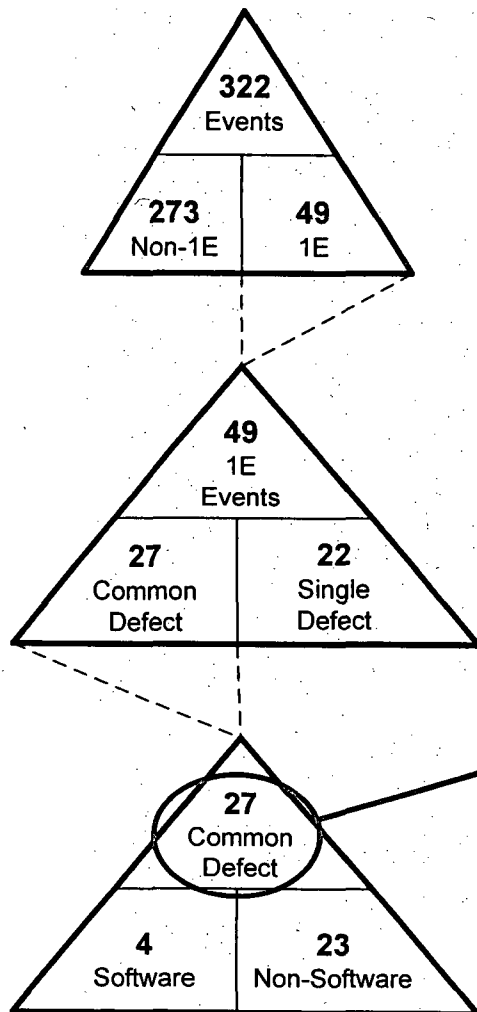
EPRI | ELECTRIC POWER
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Event 222

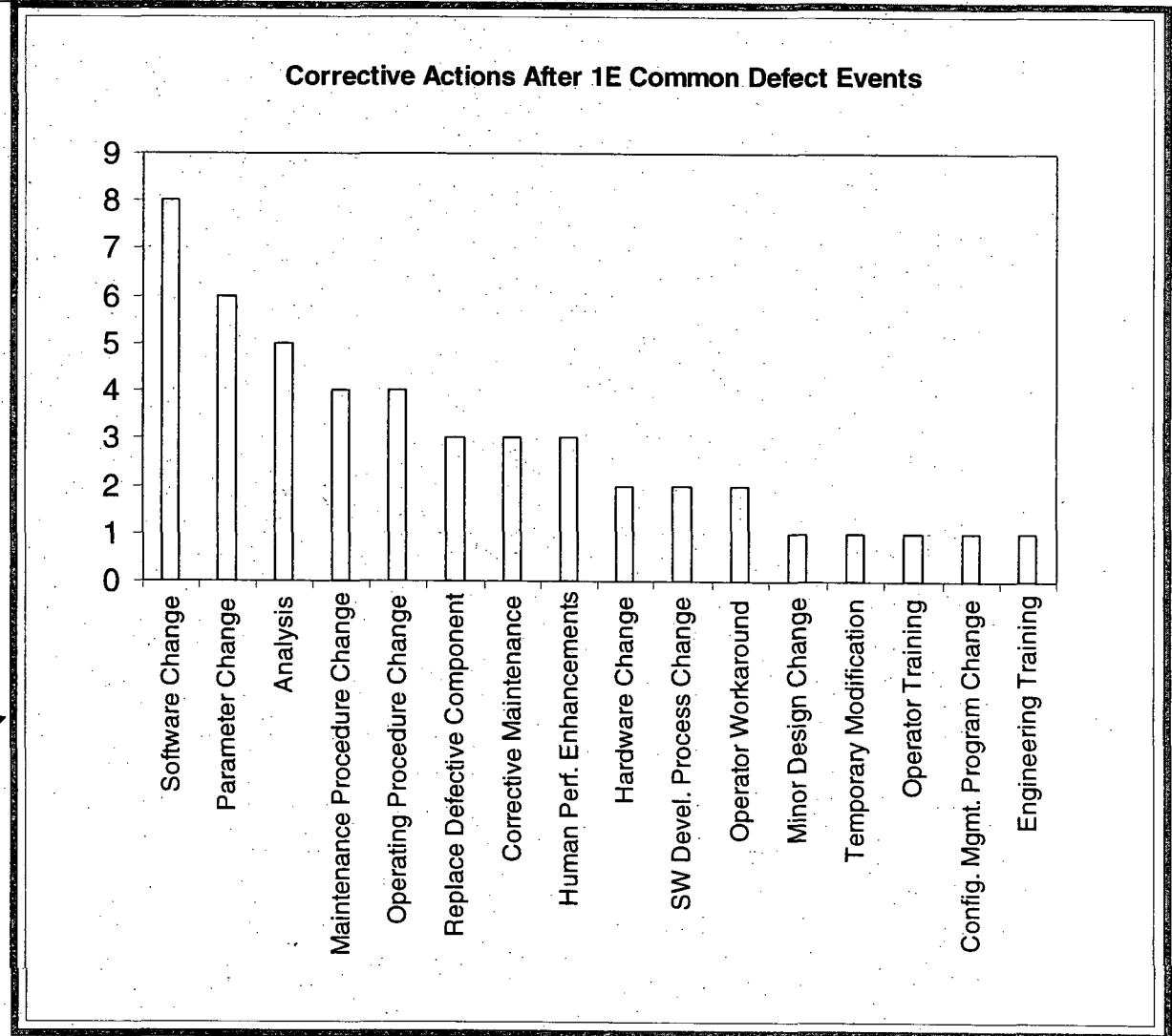
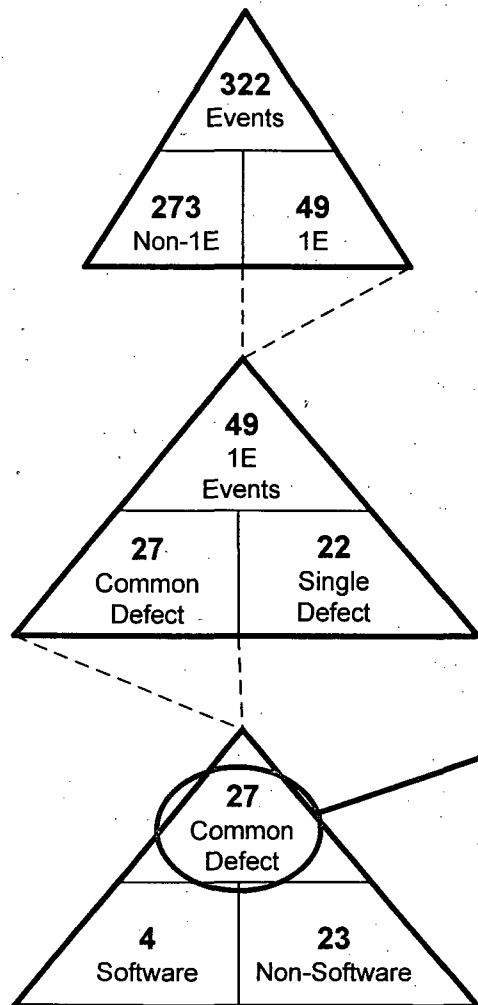
Event #	222	Event Date:	Nov-91	System:	RPS/CPC
Inappropriate Delay of Automatic Reactor Trip					
	System	Subsystem	Channel	Root Cause:	Incorrect Parameter Value
Single Failure				Contributing Cause:	Inadequate Requirements Definition
Spurious Actuation				Contributing Cause:	---
Potential CCF				Corrective Action 1:	Parameter Change
Actual CCF		X		Corrective Action 2:	---
Failure Mode:	Control element assembly (CEA) calculation software did not account for CEA slips less than 0.5 sec - sent time delay to CPC, delayed Rx trip by 16 seconds. Degraded (but did not disable) one of several trip signals. Defect originated as requirements error due to misunderstanding of actual system behavior (diverse backup would not help)				
Risk Significance:	CPC successfully performed its trip function, although in a delayed timeframe. Other RTS signals were still available to provide trip signals depending on transient (pressure, flux, etc.)				RISK COLOR

BACK

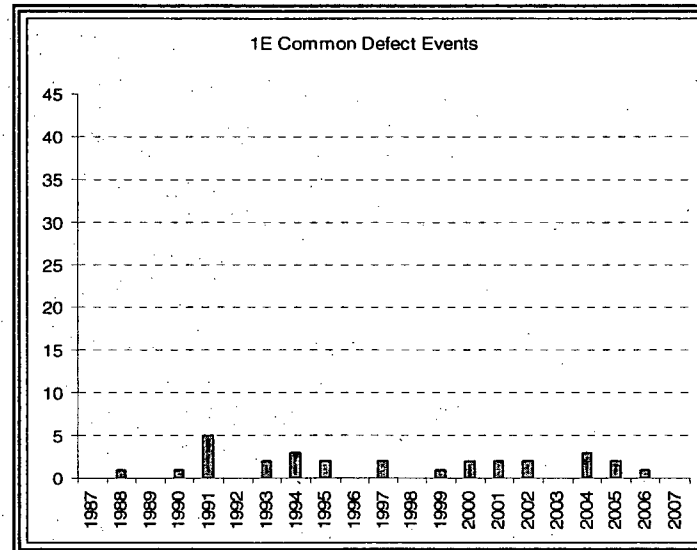
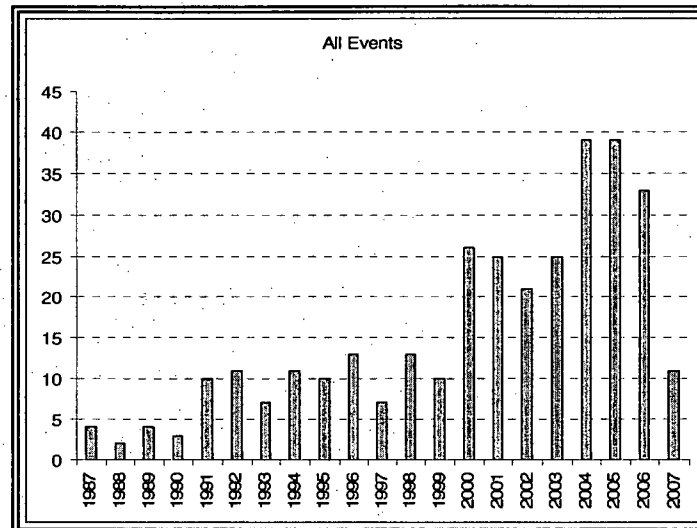
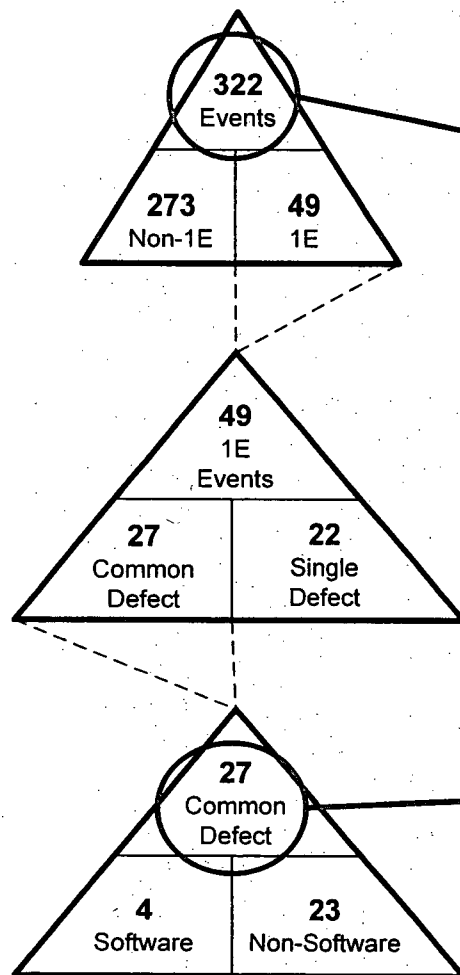
Causes of Common Defect Events in 1E Systems

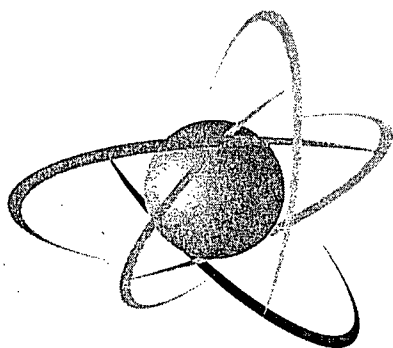


Actions After Common Defect Events in 1E Systems



Event History





U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

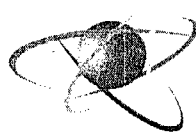
Protecting People and the Environment

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS SUBCOMMITTEE

MARCH 20, 2008

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION
SLIDE PRESENTATIONS**



U.S. NRC
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
Protecting People and the Environment

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL STEERING COMMITTEE

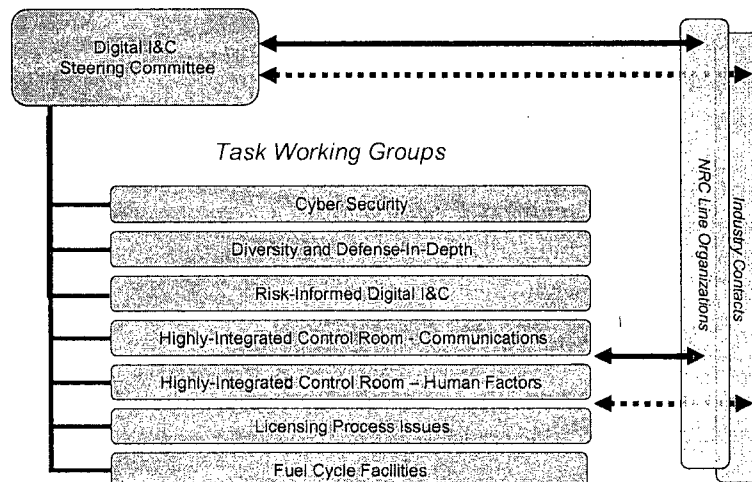
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008

Stewart Bailey,
Deputy Director, Digital Instrumentation and Control,
Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

John Grobe, Chairman
Digital Instrumentation and Control Steering Committee



DI&C STEERING COMMITTEE PROJECT STRUCTURE



- **Oversee and Provide Direction to 7 DI&C Task Working Groups**
 - **Activities Since October 2007**
 - 15 Public Task Working Group Meetings
 - 3 Public Steering Committee Meetings
 - 1 New Task Working Group Established
 - Fuel Cycle Facilities
 - 1 Interim Staff Guidance Issued: Cyber Security
 - 1 Interim Staff Guidance in Concurrence: Probabilistic Risk Assessments
 - Developing Interim Staff Guidance on Licensing Process

- **Activities Since October 2007**
 - **March 14, 2008, Project Plan Revision Issued**
 - 17 Long Term Actions Identified to Retire ISGs
 - **4 Industry Reports Received**
 - Minimum Inventory of Human-System Interfaces
 - Computerized Procedures Design & Implementation Guidance for Procedures, Associated Automation and Soft Controls
 - Manual Operator Actions
 - Common Cause Failure Applicability

- **Remaining Interim Staff Guidance Documents**
 - July 2008: Licensing Process
 - July 2008: Manual Operator Actions
 - October 2008: Fuel Cycle Facilities
 - February 2009: Licensing Process that Incorporates Cyber Security
- **Industry Feedback**
 - Accept Industry Feedback
 - Revise ISGs If Applicable
 - Incorporate into Regulatory Infrastructure

- **Retire Interim Staff Guidance Documents**
 - Project Plan Includes 17 Long Term Actions
 - Rulemaking, Standard Review Plan Revisions, Issuance of NUREGS and Regulatory Guides
 - Standard Agency Processes
 - Develop Tracking Methodology
- **End Task Working Groups**
- **End Steering Committee**



DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL Review of Cyber Security Interim Staff Guidance

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008**

**Mario Gareri, Division of Engineering,
Office of New Reactors**



Agenda

- Background
- ISG
- Status



Background

- Industry requested clarification related to cyber security guidance associated with protection of safety-related digital instrumentation & control systems.
- Specifically, Task Working Group (TWG) was established to address industry concerns of possible conflicts between Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.152 Rev 2, "Criteria For Use Of Computers In Safety Systems Of Nuclear Power Plants" and NEI 04-04 Rev 1 "Cyber Security Program for Power Reactors".

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 3 of 8



Background (cont)

- TWG staff compared the documents to identify inconsistencies.
- Analysis revealed some gaps and some overlaps but no inconsistencies/conflicts between RG 1.152 Rev 2 and NEI 04-04 Rev 1. Rather, the two documents are complementary.
- Industry committed to revise NEI 04-04 Rev 1 to better incorporate cyber security guidance for safety-related systems so that criteria from RG 1.152 Rev 2 would be addressed.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 4 of 8



Background (cont)

- A cross-correlation table was developed to demonstrate how the topical elements within RG 1.152, Rev 2 map to the provisions in draft NEI 04-04 Rev 2.
- Training provided to staff at "NRC Digital I&C Interim Staff Guidance Workshop."



ISG

- ISG clarifies the NRC staff's guidance with regard to implementation of cyber security requirements for nuclear power plant safety systems.
- The ISG includes a cross-correlation table to facilitate licensing process when using draft NEI 04-04 Rev 2 in lieu of RG 1.152 Rev 2.

Cross Correlation Table Example

RG 1.152 Rev. 2 Criteria	Corresponding Draft NEI 04-04 Rev. 2 Criteria
2.2.2 Development Activities C1. The development process should ensure the system does not contain undocumented code (e.g., back door coding), malicious code (e.g., intrusions, viruses, worms, Trojan horses, or bomb codes), and other unwanted and undocumented functions or applications.	Development Activities C1. NEI 04-04 Appendix D, page D-3, Section 2 Design Control Procedures, Bullet 3, Sub-bullet 5: "Development process should ensure that no undocumented code – backdoors, malicious codes (viruses, worm Trojans, etc.) or undocumented functions are introduced."

- Last public meeting with Industry – 12/18/2007
- ISG was issued December 31, 2007.
- Long term actions to be conducted through established agency process include revisions to the Chapter 13 of the Standard Review Plan (SRP), and issuance of a Regulatory Guide to support proposed rule 10 CFR 73.55(m).



**TASK WORKING GROUP #6:
DIGITAL I & C LICENSING PROCESS**

DRAFT INTERIM STAFF GUIDANCE

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008**

**Paul Loeser
Division of Engineering
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**



**LICENSING AND
DOCUMENTATION ISSUE**

- SRP Chapter 7 provides guidance to the NRC staff
- Digital I&C systems unique:
 - Dependant on testing
 - Also dependant on a well defined design lifecycle and a high quality design process.
 - A typical Waterfall Lifecycle (IEEE 1074-97 – Software Life Cycle) consists of the following steps
 - Concepts
 - Requirements
 - Design
 - Implementation
 - Test
 - Installation, Checkout, and Acceptance Testing
 - Operations and Maintenance
 - Retirement

REVIEW PROCESS

- Typical Staff review consists of:
 - review the system specifications
 - look at how that specification is translated into hardware and software specifications
 - review of system design procedure
 - review Verification and Validation (V&V) Program
 - review of information available on the software and hardware history
 - look at the specific nuclear plant applications
 - thread audit of sample plant parameters, and see how this was translated into the code
 - review the coding standards
 - review of how the software and hardware systems were checked for timing or software / hardware interface problems.
 - look at the test program and test results
 - check the qualifications of the personnel who designed the system and those who did the V&V.

BASIC REVIEW METHODS

- The method of review asks the following questions:
 - 1) What will be done?
 - The staff reviews what the vendor or licensee is planning to do in order to make a determination that these activities will result in a high quality design process.
 - This is done by reviewing the various plans for the digital system development activities.
 - 2) How will it be done?
 - The staff reviews the information that describes how the plans will be implemented.
 - This is done by reviewing the procedures used for each plan.
 - 3) Was this done correctly?
 - The staff audits these activities to verify they were done pursuant to the plans and procedures.
 - The on-site thread audit allows staff to follow the design process. Typically, 5-7 specification items (out of several thousand) will be selected for audit.
 - During the vendor site visit, the staff will have an opportunity to observe the activities, and talk to the personnel to determine the training and qualifications of the personnel performing these activities.
 - 4) What is the result of this effort?
 - This is done by reviewing the documentation of the final results, such as test reports, V&V reports, problem reports, etc.



PROBLEM STATEMENTS

- The review of the design process results in a considerable amount of documentation that must be reviewed by the staff.
- However, industry does not believe all of these documents need to be submitted on the docket.
- Task Working Group (TWG) #6 Problem Statements contain 4 issues:
 - Problem 1 Level of Detail: Adequate guidance on the level of detail in licensing actions for operating reactors necessary to begin and complete the regulatory reviews.
 - Problem 2 Applicability: Clear guidance for operating reactors regarding the applicability of Chapter 7 of the Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800) to digital instrumentation and control upgrades.
 - Problem 3 Clear Process Protocols: Clear licensing process protocols for developing the application and NRC review of digital technology licensing actions.
 - Problem 4 Clear Guidance: Clear guidance on licensing criteria for cyber security in DI&C safety systems needs to be developed.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 5 of 15



REQUESTED SPECIFIC CLARIFICATION

- In order to address these problem statements, Industry and vendors have requested specific clarification as to:
 - Which documentation needs to be on the docket.
 - At which phase in the review this documentation is needed.
 - Which documentation does not need to be docketed, but needs to be available for staff review during the audit.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 6 of 15



SCOPE OF ISG

- The staff has considered input from the industry and provided Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) that clarifies what documentation is required and when, as well as guidance on the scope & content of what should be in the License Amendment Request (LAR) to address the regulatory requirements.
- This ISG is applicable to all Digital I & C amendment requests.
 - The ISG builds on lessons learned during review of previously approved digital platforms.
- ISG has been developed to encompass the most complex amendment request (Combined Reactor Protection System (RPS) and Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) upgrade).
- Not all documents identified in this ISG may be applicable to upgrades to digital system which are less complex or perform a single function.
 - The licensees are required to justify documents identified in this ISG which the licensee believes are not required for their amendment request.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 7 of 15



REVIEW SCOPE CHANGES

- These guidelines do not modify or supersede existing regulatory requirements or guidance with one exception:
- In the past, Branch Technical Position (BTP) 7-14 required review of the full lifecycle process.
- The current approach excludes staff review of lifecycle process that are not licensing issues, but are operations/maintenance issues. These issues will be subject to regional inspection like any other plant modification:
 - System Installation Planning
 - Software Maintenance Planning
 - Software Training Planning
 - Software Operations Planning

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 8 of 15

BASIS APPROACH

- The staff assumes that modification planning has been completed by the time that a LAR is submitted.
- All planning documentation will be available at the time of the submittal.
- The results of the life cycles tasks, such as final design, procedures, results of testing, and final configuration are not needed at the time of submittal, but are needed prior to the completion of the Safety Evaluation Report (SER).
 - Final design documentation should be submitted as soon as they are completed.
 - All design documentation submitted within 6 months after the completion of the acceptance review.
 - Some design detail documentation will be required for the thread audit (i.e., code listings or schematic drawings) but will not be docketed.
 - Some documentation, which cannot be completed prior to final installation, such as results of installation test and the V & V report on installation testing, must be available for staff inspection prior to start-up.

ACCEPTANCE REVIEW

- ISG specifically addresses the information needed for acceptance review.
- The staff needs to see a clear path to the acceptance and review of the license amendment request.
 - Sufficient information needs to be submitted with the LAR to show that the licensee is using a high quality process.
 - This information is generally the system description and planning documentation:
 - System Requirements Specification
 - System description to block diagram level
 - Hardware & Software Architecture Descriptions
 - Commercial Grade Dedication Plans (If Applicable)
 - Software V&V Plan
 - Quality Assurance Plans
 - Diversity & Defense-in-Depth (D3) Analysis



U.S. NRC
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
Protecting People and the Environment

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- TWG #6 determined the documentation required for review by consolidating the documentation required by the following portions of the Standard Review Plan (SRP):
 - Chapter 7 Appendix 7.0-A - Review process for Digital I & C Systems
 - Chapter 7 Appendix 7.1-C - Guidance for Evaluation of Conformance to IEEE Std 603, "Standard Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations"
 - Chapter 7 Appendix 7.1-D - Guidance for Evaluation of Conformance to IEEE Std 7-4.3.2, "Standard Criteria for Digital Computers in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations"
 - Chapter 18 - Human Factors Engineering
 - Chapter 7 BTP 7-14 - Software Reviews For Digital Computer-based Instrumentation And Control Systems
 - Regulatory Guide 1.152, "Criteria For Use Of Computers In Safety Systems Of Nuclear Power Plants", Section C.2 on Cyber Security Requirements

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 11 of 15



U.S. NRC
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
Protecting People and the Environment

DOCUMENTATION LISTS

- In Table 1 of the ISG, documents are listed by which review criteria requires the review of this document.
- Column one identifies the most applicable SRP sections.
- Column two lists the requirements, standards, regulatory guides for this document.
- Column three describe how these requirements are met or referenced in the body of the LAR submittal.
- Column 4 through 7 show at which stage of the review the documents are expected to be submitted.
 - Column 4 - Submitted and docketed with the initial LAR Submittal
 - Column 5 - Submitted and reviewed after the acceptance review but are necessary to make the regulatory finding, therefore these will be docketed
 - Column 6 - Documents required to be available for audit but not docketed at the time of submittal or prior to SER.
 - Column 7 - Documents available for audit prior to operation.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 12 of 15



DOCUMENTATION LISTS (Continued)

- The staff does not re-review documentation which has already been approved.
 - If a Topical Report review or previous LAR review has already approved some portion of a vendor or licensee methodology, there is no need to approve it again.
- The second set of tables are examples of sets of documents associated with reviews of different complexity:
 - Attachment 1 shows documentation required for a review of a digital upgrade using a previously reviewed and approved digital application framework (platform). The licensee or vendor will have to show that the same methodology was used, generally by showing the same planning and procedures were used.
 - Attachment 2 shows documentation required for a review of a digital upgrade using a previously reviewed and approved digital application framework (platform), however the hardware, software, and tools are not the same as previously reviewed. Only those items which are new will require review.
 - Attachment 3 shows documentation required for a review of a digital upgrade using a digital application framework (platform) not previously reviewed by the staff, or for the review of a topical report on a new digital platform. In this case, the full suite of documentation is reviewed.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 13 of 15



PILOT PROJECT

- The staff is using the Oconee RPS/ESFA replacement review as a pilot program.
- The documents required for review have been divided into two categories.
 - Those documents which will form the basis of the staff's safety evaluation (i.e. important plans and final reports). These documents will be required to be docketed.
 - Documents which the staff believes will provide conformation that the various planning and design activities were appropriate and correct.
 - These documents, will not initially be docketed.
 - If, during the course of the review, it becomes necessary to use the information provided in these documents as a basis for the safety determination, the licensee or vendor will be informed, and the required documents will be docketed at that time.
- The staff will refine it's processes based on the success with Oconee.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 14 of 15

Comments / Questions?



DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL Review of New Reactor Digital Instrumentation and Control PRAs Draft Interim Staff Guidance

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008**

**Glenn B. Kelly, Division of Safety Systems & Risk Assessment,
Office of New Reactors
Cliff K. Douth, Division of Risk Assessment,
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Steven A. Arndt, Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

Task Working Group 3

BACKGROUND:

- NRC and industry currently use a deterministic approach to determine when a digital instrumentation and control (DI&C) system is acceptable
- The resource-intensive deterministic process is intended to provide software and hardware of "high quality" with adequate diversity
- Staff Requirements Memo dated December 6, 2006, identified risk-informing as a topic to consider for DI&C implementation
- Commission directive following June 7, 2007 meeting with ACRS and associated Staff Requirements Memorandum (SRM) dated June 22, 2007

Task Working Group 3

- Challenges in risk-informing DI&C
 - Lack of consensus on how to model DI&C systems and their unique failure modes including common cause failures (CCFs)
 - Lack of robust data with which to model DI&C system faults and CCFs
 - Uncertainties
 - Linking the DI&C system Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) with the rest of the PRA
 - Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.174 Process – 5 Principles and other guidance

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 3 of 12

Task Working Group 3

Purpose of Task Working Group 3:

Evaluate the feasibility of risk-informing the digital system evaluations with the intent of improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the digital system review process while adhering to the five key principles of risk-informed decision-making including adequate defense-in-depth and diversity when implementing a digital I&C system either as a retrofit or new reactor installation.

Organization:

- NRC members from NRO, NRR, and RES
- NEI and Industry representation
- Initial public meeting February 23, 2007
 - Eight additional public meetings held
- Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) for Problem 1 to be issued by March 28, 2008
- Develop Long Term Actions to Retire the ISGs (i.e. Revise Standard Review Plan (SRP), Issue Regulatory Guides, etc.)

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 4 of 12

Task Working Group 3

Working Group Identified 3 issues:

- Clarify the use of current methods for modeling digital systems required by 10 CFR Part 52 PRAs
- Where possible, use risk-insights to improve operating reactor DI&C reviews
- Determine if it is necessary to enhance the state-of-the-art so that a comprehensive, risk-informed decision-making process for licensing DI&C systems can be performed

Adopted as Problem Statements 1, 2, and 3

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 5 of 12

Problem Statement 1

Evaluation of DI&C systems in new reactor PRAs

Existing guidance does not provide sufficient clarity on how to use current methods to properly evaluate DI&C systems in PRAs for DC or COL under Part 52. The issue includes addressing CCF modeling and uncertainty analysis associated with DI&C systems.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 6 of 12

Problem Statement 1 - Short Term Actions

Develop interim guidance for review of new reactor DI&C PRAs using:

- Previous NRC licensing experience
- Industry white papers outlining proposed current methods and lessons learned
- NRC review of current guidance and methods
- Input from other industries/organizations

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 7 of 12

Problem Statement 1 - Scope

- Provide interim staff guidance (ISG) on how NRC should review future DI&C PRAs including software and CCF for new reactors to determine if safety goals are met and to identify risk insights
- The ISG is not intended to provide guidance on scope, level of detail, and technical acceptability of DI&C risk assessments for plant licensing basis or other risk-informed changes
- The ISG does not substitute for NRC regulations
- The ISG does not modify the deterministic review performed under SRP Chapter 7

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 8 of 12

Interim Staff Guidance

Content of the ISG

- Outlines various attributes and risk insights to help a reviewer identify, at a high level, any potential risk-significant problems in a DI&C implementation
- Provides guidelines for DI&C PRA review for situations where either detailed or limited review is required
- Appendix A provides additional risk insights from previous reviews of new reactor DI&C risk assessments

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 9 of 12

Interim Staff Guidance

Content of the ISG (cont)

Review areas include:

Failure modes

Data

Uncertainties – modeling, data

Sensitivity studies – software

CCF- software and hardware

Environment

Recovery actions

Assumptions

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 10 of 12

Interim Staff Guidance

Content of ISG (cont)

Review Areas (cont):

Monitoring programs

Dependencies

Spurious actuation

Design features

External events

Communications

Dynamic effects

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 11 of 12

Interim Staff Guidance

Conclusions

DI&C PRAs can provide some risk insights. However, there is significant modeling and data uncertainty.

The lack of robust data and significant uncertainty reinforce the need for independence, defense-in-depth, diversity, and redundancy.

The staff is concerned that it may be premature to risk-inform regulatory decisions to reduce or eliminate plant prevention or mitigation features (e.g., a Diverse Actuation System) based on DI&C risk assessments. However, the staff will continue to work with industry to address the issue under problem statements 2 & 3.

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 12 of 12



DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
Review of Operational Experience and Classification of
Digital Systems

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008

Michael E. Waterman, Division of Engineering,
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Steven A. Arndt, Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Background

- **Preliminary assessment 9/07**
- **Evaluate Operating Experience (OpE) to obtain insights regarding potential failure modes**
- **Develop an inventory and classification of DI&C in nuclear power plants**
- **Use assessment to develop Diversity strategies**

Operating Experience Reviews

- **Sources of information**
 - **NRC Operating Event Report (OER) Database (DB)**
 - **NRC Common Cause Failure (CCF) DB & Analysis System**
 - **Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Computer-Based Systems Important to Safety (COMPSIS) Project**
 - **Institute for Nuclear Power Operations (INPO) Equipment Performance Information Exchange (EPIX)**
 - **Oak Ridge National Lab Laboratory (ORNL) review of nuclear & non-nuclear sources**
 - **NEI/EPRI review**
 - **Other sources (DoD, NASA, etc.)**

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 3 of 6

OpE Review Conclusions

- **Insufficient for developing diversity strategies**
 - **Root cause analysis methods must be refined**
- **Failures reported at high level**
 - **“Software failed”, “System reset”**
 - **Scarce details on cause of failures**
 - **Design or function errors**
 - **Development errors**
 - **Operator errors**

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 4 of 6

System Classification

- **Complexity**
 - Ranges from simple to highly complex
- **Inter-connectivity**
 - Ranges from loosely coupled to tightly coupled
- **Digital system importance**
 - Ranges from “low” to “high”
- **System reviews required to implement**

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 5 of 6

Future OpE Activities

- **Obtain more detailed information from OpE reviews**
- **March 31, 2008: Develop an inventory of existing and new digital systems**
 - Structure to align with the system classification method
- **Identify Diversity strategies consistent with failure modes and system classification**

ACRS Presentation - March 20, 2008

Slide 6 of 6



RESEARCH ON TRADITIONAL PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT METHODS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee
March 20, 2008

Alan S. Kuritzky
Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
(301-415-6255, ask1@nrc.gov)

Tsong-Lun Chu and Gerardo Martinez-Guridi
Brookhaven National Laboratory

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy



Outline of Presentation

- Objective and plan for traditional methods research
- Current status of research
- Discussion of completed tasks
- Preliminary results and insights from first benchmark study
- Next steps

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy



Objective of Traditional Method Research

- To determine the existing capabilities and limitations of using traditional reliability modeling methods to develop and quantify digital system reliability models
 - Goal: Support the development of regulatory guidance for assessing risk evaluations involving digital systems and including digital system models into nuclear power plant probabilistic risk assessments (PRAs)

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

3



Task Plan for Traditional Methods Research

- Develop draft criteria for evaluating reliability models of digital systems that could provide input to the technical basis for risk evaluations related to current and new reactors.
- Select two traditional reliability methods and apply them to two example digital systems (a digital feedwater control system [DFWCS] and a digital reactor protection system [RPS]) to determine the capabilities and limitations of these methods.
- Compare the resulting digital system reliability models to the draft criteria to identify areas where additional research might improve the capabilities of the methods.
- Develop a method, if necessary, for integrating the digital system reliability models into the PRA of a nuclear power plant.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

4



Status of Traditional Method Research

- Draft NUREG/CR on initial project activities is completed.
 - Development of draft criteria for evaluating reliability models of digital systems.
 - Selection of the event tree/fault tree (ET/FT) and Markov methods as the two traditional reliability methods to be applied to the benchmark studies.
 - Documentation of the process for using the ET/FT and Markov methods to develop and quantify the reliability models for the first benchmark study, to the extent supported by the state-of-the-art.
 - Identification of areas where limitations exist in the state-of-the-art using traditional PRA methods and where additional research and development are needed.
- Final draft NUREG/CR, incorporating internal and external comments, was provided to NRC staff in February 2008.
- Application of ET/FT and Markov methods to first benchmark study (DFWCS) is well underway.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

5



Development of Criteria for Evaluating Reliability Models of Digital Systems

- Fifty-two (52) criteria were developed and grouped into nine broad categories covering the probabilistic model of a digital system and its documentation
- The criteria are based on knowledge and experience in PRA and analyzing digital systems, and on a literature review of digital systems.
- The criteria were revised as the result of an external review panel meeting on May 23-24, 2007. The panel was comprised of six practitioners in the areas of PRA and digital systems.
- As part of the review of the draft NUREG/CR, the revised criteria were reviewed by the NRC user offices, an external review panel, and the public.
- The final version of the criteria is included in the draft final NUREG/CR.
- The criteria provided input to interim staff guidance on review of digital system models in new reactor PRAs and were also used as an input to the planning of a Nuclear Energy Agency meeting on digital system reliability planned for later this year.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

6



Process for Using ET/FT and Markov Methods for First Benchmark Study

- The DFWCS was analyzed in detail, including its function, digital features, components, dependencies and interfaces.
- A failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) was performed to determine the failure modes of the DFWCS components and the impact of each failure mode on system function.
- The relevant failure modes of the components and their impacts on the DFWCS were used in developing approaches for constructing and quantifying probabilistic models using the traditional ET/FT and Markov methods.
- Parameters needed for quantifying the probabilistic models were investigated for each digital component failure mode.
- Quantification of software reliability is beyond the current project scope.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

7



Approach to Performing FMEAs for Digital Systems (1)

- Existing issues with digital system FMEAs
 - There is no well-established definition of failure modes and failure effects of digital systems.
 - There exists no general guidance of how to perform digital system FMEAs.
- Experience with digital system FMEA analysis indicates that:
 - Not all failures of components are critical to the system.
 - Not all failure modes of a component will fail the system/subsystem.
 - The failure might be detected and corrected or isolated by fault-tolerance features, which are routinely implemented in most digital systems.
 - Digital systems usually use generic components, e.g. microprocessors and A/D converters. It is desirable to perform FMEAs of digital systems by decomposing them into a level at which generic component data from available databases can be used.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

8



Approach to Performing FMEAs for Digital Systems (2)

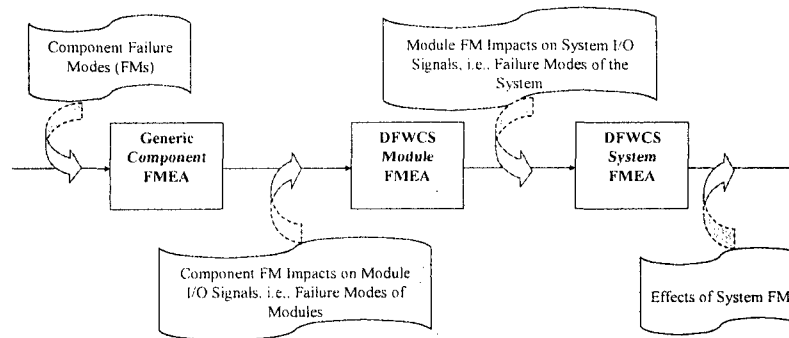
- A generic approach to performing FMEAs of digital systems is adopted in this study.
 - The entire digital system is decomposed into different levels until the level of generic components is reached. The number of intermediate levels depends on complexity and knowledge of the system to be studied.
- For the DFWCS, perform FMEA at the system, module, and component levels.
 - Iteration between FMEA levels is usually necessary.
 - Failure effects of one level of the FMEA (in terms of the impact on input and output signals) become the failure modes of the next higher level of the FMEA.
 - Perform FMEA of the components of each of the six modules, i.e., Main and Backup CPUs and four controllers, and group component failure modes based on their failure impacts.
 - Perform FMEA of associated components, e.g., sensors and support systems.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

9



Approach to Performing FMEAs for Digital Systems (3)



Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

10



Markov Model of the DFWCS

- A Markov model defines the transitions of the states of a system.
 - It is developed by identifying these transitions.
 - It is represented by a set of differential equations.
- To define the transitions of the Markov model:
 - Begin with the initial system state of all components functioning normally.
 - Postulate occurrence of each of the failure mode groups identified in the FMEA to determine if system failure occurs (i.e., loss of DFWCS automatic control). Those that cause system failures are single failures.
 - Postulate occurrence of each of the combinations of two failure modes/groups of the non-single failures to determine if system failure occurs. Those that cause system failures are double failures.
 - Continue the above process until all combinations of failure modes/groups are identified.
- The differential equations of the Markov model can be solved to estimate the probability of failure of the DFWCS within one year.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

11



Event Tree / Fault Tree Model of the DFWCS

- A fault tree may be constructed and solved for estimating the probability of the loss of DFWCS automatic control within one year (top event).
- The tree is built by developing the top event in terms of its immediate causes, and then each of these causes in terms of its immediate causes, and so on, in a deductive way.
- The immediate causes of each failure in the tree are established using the information from the component-level FMEA.
- The exponential distribution can be used to calculate the probability of failure within one year for the components.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

12



Estimation of Failure Rates of Digital Components Using a Hierarchical Bayesian Method (1)

- Publicly available generic component databases were identified (Military Handbook 217, Telcordia SR-332, and software tool PRISM developed by Reliability Analysis Center).
 - Component and system failure rates are obtained from generic failure rates modified using π -factors that reflect variation of many aspects such as environmental, stress level, vibration level etc
 - Rely on empirical formulae and extensive applicable data without physical law based modeling
- Due to the limitations of the generic component databases, a Hierarchical Bayesian Method (HBM) was used.
 - Accounts for uncertainty due to population variability when using collected data from different sources
 - Prior distribution is developed in multiple stages of a hierarchical structure with initial uncertainties expressed using hyper-priors and hyper-parameters
 - Two-stage Bayesian analysis is a special case of HBM

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

13



Estimation of Failure Rates of Digital Components Using a Hierarchical Bayesian Method (2)

- Data collection and grouping
 - Failure data are extracted from PRISM and considered an update of Military Handbook 217 data
 - Failure data are in the form of number of failures in the number operating/calendar hours
 - Failure data are categorized according to component type (e.g., RAM, ROM, PROM, etc.) and the data for each type came from different design quality, operating environment, etc.
- Chi-square test
 - A Chi-square test was performed to determine whether the population variability should be used to model the failure rates of the components.
- Sensitivity calculations were performed on the choice of distribution type for both the failure rates and their hyper-priors, as well as for the parameters of the hyper-prior distributions.
- Based on the results of the sensitivity calculations, the failure rates are assumed to be lognormally distributed with parameters that are assumed to be uniformly distributed.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

14



Capabilities of Traditional ET/FT and Markov Methods

- They are well established methods that are well understood by the reliability community.
- They are in general powerful methods that are capable of modeling many features of digital systems and capturing many important dependencies of these systems.
 - They must be supported by good engineering analyses, such as identifying failure modes and effects of digital components, and probabilistic data.
- ET/FT models can be easily integrated with an existing PRA.
- The Markov method is capable of explicitly treating some time dependencies and ordering of failures.



Limitations of Traditional ET/FT and Markov Methods

- They do not explicitly account for the interactions between a plant system and the plant's physical processes (i.e., the values of the process variables), nor the timing of these interactions.
- The ET/FT method does not account for either the timing or order of the failures.
- The Markov method is vulnerable to "state explosion."



Areas Where Additional Research and Development Are Needed

- Identifying the failure modes of the components of a digital system
- Determining the effects of a single failure mode or of combinations of failure modes on the system
- Failure parameter database
- Quantitative software reliability model
 - Address hardware-software interactions
- Treatment of uncertainties
- Human reliability analysis associated with digital systems and human-system interfaces

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

17



Preliminary Results of Benchmark One

- A simulation tool was developed to determine the failure effects of combinations of failure modes, and obtain minimal cutsets. It was found that the order in which failures occur makes a difference.
- The DFWCS has a few hundred single failures, tens of thousands of double failures, and few million triple failures.
- The frequency of loss of automatic control of the DFWCS is approximately 0.05 per year based on preliminary quantification of the Markov model.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

18



Preliminary Insights of Benchmark One

- At the level of detail of the model, a simulation tool is needed, since the application of fault tree and Markov methods is too difficult to perform manually.
 - Determines the failure effects of combinations of failure modes
 - Obtains the minimal cutsets of the system directly
- The simulation tool and FMEA are useful in evaluating the design of a digital system.
 - Potential weaknesses of the design were identified.
- The generic FMEA method can potentially be used to support modeling of any digital system.
- Simplification of the process used is desirable.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

19



Next Steps

- Complete the application of the two traditional methods to the DFWCS
 - Gain insights into reliability modeling of digital systems, and the major contributors to the failure of the system.
 - Determine the capabilities and limitations of the methods.
 - Compare the results and insights with those from the parallel studies of the example system using dynamic methods.
 - Prepare draft NUREG/CR by April 2008.
- Apply the two traditional methods to the RPS
 - The design requirements of safety related systems are very different from those of a non-safety related system.
 - Modeling a protection system may be significantly different also.
- Integrate the digital system reliability models into the PRA of a nuclear power plant.

Brookhaven National Laboratory
U.S. Department of Energy

20